# WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DC36





on the Go for Growth

ADJUSTED BUDGET 2011/2012

### ITEM:

# REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

### 2011/2012 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

### **PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of the report is to obtain Council's approval for the Budget Adjustment of the 2011/2012 financial year.

### STATUTORY/LEGAL REQUIREMENT

Section 28 of the MFMA states that:

A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

Circular 42 gives guidance on the funding of the Budget & Adjustment Budget and that all must be cash backed.

### MBRR paragraph 23 states that:

An Adjustment Budget may be tabled after the Mid-Year Budget & Performance Assessment has been tabled to Council, but not later than 28 February. Only one Adjustment Budget is allowed annually, unless in special cases of additional revenue or after unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure. An Adjustment Budget to approve the roll-overs of the prior year must be approved by Council by 25 August annually if there are roll-overs on projects.

### **BACKGOUND, EXPOSITION, FACTS AND PROPOSALS**

Council approved the 2011/2012 Annual Budget in Item A357/2011 on 6 May 2011. A mid year assessment was carried out based on the actual figures for the period ending 31 December 2011. The Budget Adjustment is required due to the following:

- Roll over conditional grants approved by National Treasury;
- Decrease in revenue projections
- Increases and savings in operating expenditure
- Adjustments to the 11/12 IDP and Roll Over IDP

The 11/12 Adjustment Budget for the approval of projects rolled over from the previous year in terms of MBRR section 23 was approved by Council on 25 August 2011 in Council item A024/2011.

The new Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Notice 393 of 2009, Government Gazette no 32141 dated 17 April 2009 was effective for high capacity municipalities from 1 July 2009 and is effective for medium and low capacity municipalities (like Waterberg District Municipalities) on budgets prepared from 1 July 2010. The 11/12 Adjustment Budget is prepared on the Schedule B template as required by the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations.

The Adjustment Budget is discussed as follows:

### **Operating Revenue**

Council approved budgeted revenue of R 108,938,000.

During the financial year, Council received grants that were not provided in the budget. The expenditure on these grants must be accommodated in the current financial year.

The following conditional grants were received during the year:

- 1. LG SETA Grant (Corporate Support & Shared Services Department)
- 2. LEDET Grant (Planning & Economic Development)

WDM received permission from National Treasury to roll over certain prior year unspent conditional grants in terms of the requirements of Circular 54. These grants rolled over from the previous financial year should be utilised during the current year for which the income has to be disclosed according to GRAP & Treasury requirements and therefore the budgeted income will increase with the following grants:

- 1. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Office of the Municipal Manager)
- 2. Finance Management Grant (Budget & Treasury Office & Office of the Municipal Manager)

The revenue from the Abattoir has to be adjusted downward by R 200,000 due to no tenant being found for the space previously occupied by Major Meat, thus no rental is earned on the vacant portion of the building. The throughput at the abattoir is also lower than projected on slaughtering and subsequently tripe and freezing. The abattoir is incurring an operating loss and is thus not sustainable. As a trading entity, the abattoir should break at least even.

The total adjustment to revenue is an R 1,005,000 increase bringing the total budgeted revenue after adjustment to R 107,933,000.

### Operating expenditure

Council approved an operating budget amounting to R 87,432,000 excluding the IDP operating projects (R 113,209,000 including IDP operating projects). The total upward adjustment to operating expenditure is R 5,283,000 bringing the total budgeted expenditure after adjustment to R 87,091,000 excluding the IDP operating projects (R 130,010,000 including IDP operating projects).

The major reason for the increase is the reallocation or capital projects to operating projects, e.g. the IFMS was previously capital but since the software is bought on behalf of locals, the asset (financial system) is that of the local and not of the district.

### Operating expenditure (continued)

In the original 11/12 Budget an annual salary increase of 7% for employees was budgeted but ultimately 6.08% was implemented in terms of SALGA guidance issued for the SALGA Collective Agreement implementation. A savings of R 1,328,000 is declared on personnel expenditure due to the lower annual salary increase and staff vacancies. The reason for savings in personnel budgets in certain departments was due to the various vacancies that existed in these departments for the majority of the budget year under review. The total adjusted 11/12 personnel budget is R 48,538,000 including provisions, skills development levy and workmen's compensation.

# Projects rolled over from prior years

Section 28(e) of the MFMA reads as follows:

"an adjustment budget may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected rollovers when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council"

### MBRR paragraph 23 states that:

An Adjustment Budget to approve the roll-overs of the prior year must be approved by Council by 25 August annually if there are roll-overs on projects.

An amount of R 23,996,689 was rolled over from the 10/11 budget year and this was not included upon approval of the original 11/12 budget and is included in the "Prior Adjusted" Column. The roll over budget originally included R 11,518,005 operating expenditure and R 12,448,684. During the mid-year review changes were identified on some of these projects. Attached per Annexure A is the list of projects.

In terms of Circular 54 no new projects may be added during an Adjustment Budget but Council may consider requests that will be adding to existing projects.

Separate motivations by each department are also attached.

### Projects on the 2011/12 IDP

Council approved an IDP budget amounting to R 43,730,000 in May 2011.

The roll over and current year budgets have been combined to make a new total budget of R 67,696,689. The adjustments proposed will not affect the total IDP budget which will remain at R 67,696,689.

The following adjustments have been requested:

1. Social Development and Community Service declared savings of R 670,700. This is savings on projects after procurement plus the removal of SE15 Air Quality Plan and SE16 Dispersion Modelling as these projects are already implemented by other provincial departments.

- 2. Planning & Economic Development has requested that R 350,000 be transferred from UE43 Security Cameras to UE038 Tourism. The scope of Security Cameras has been adjusted to excluded Bela Bela. The shortfall on UE038 is to fund the activities of the Tourism Indaba. PED also requested an increase on UE40 Biosphere Meander of R 100,000 for additional funding received from LEDET.
- 3. BTO declares savings of IN36 R 500,000 on Finance Strategy to be transferred to IN17 IFMS. The finance strategy is implemented in portions by local municipalities and the district already did a donor funding strategy so this project is no longer necessary. The additional IFMS funding will be utilised to procure disaster recovery back up modules for local municipalities and other costs related to the conversion to the new IFMS for local municipalities, e.g. new cheque printers for the new format cheque.
- 4. A savings of R 150,000 is declared on Lephalale Turnaround Strategy IN35 based on business plans submitted.
- 5. The Mayors' Office has requested various adjustments to Community Participation Projects adding up to an R 670,700 increase. EMO also requested a R 50,000 increase to moral regeneration CO15.

In terms of Circular 54 no new projects may be added during an Adjustment Budget but these requests above will be adding to existing projects.

The motivations for the above projects are attached.

### **STAFF IMPLICATIONS**

None

### **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

See Annexures

### OTHER PARTIES CONSULTED

Section 57 managers Divisional Managers Ducharme Consulting on the MBRR template

### **ANNEXURES**

Detailed Budget Schedules in terms of the National Treasury MBRR Template

Annexure A – Project listing with proposed adjustments

Annexure B - Motivation for project adjustments

Annexure C – Revised SDBIP forecasts on projects

# **AUTHORITY**

Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

MFMA Circular 51

MFMA Circular 54

MFMA Circular 55

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, Notice 393 of 2009, Government Gazette no 32141 dated 17 April 2009

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That:

- 1. The Adjustment Budget for the 2011/2012 budget year reported by the Chief Financial Officer, as contained in the agenda, be approved.
- 2. That the revised SDBIP project spending forecasts for the 2011/2012 budget year be approved.

### DC36 Waterberg - Contact Information

Municipality	DC36 Waterberg	
Grade		3
Province	LP LIMPOPO	
Web Address	www.waterberg.gov.za	
e-mail Address	admin@waterberg.gov.za	
B. CONTACT INFORMA	THON	
Postal address:		
P.O. Box	Private BAG x1018	
City / Town	Modimolle	
Postal Code	0510	
Street address		
Building	Waterberg District Municipality	
Street No. & Name	Harry Gwala Street	
City / Town	Modimolle	
Postal Code	0510	
General Contacts		
Telephone number	014 7183300	
Fax number	014 7173886	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

reconone number	0147183300		
Fax number	014 7173886		
C. POLITICAL LEADER	RSHIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the S	Speaker:
Name	MAD Monama	Name	Tebogo Ntsangase
Telephone number	014 7173303	Telephone number	014 7183312
Cell number	076 7993145	Cell number	736104450
Fax number	014 7173689	Fax number	014 7173689
E-mail address		E-mail address	tntshangase@waterbewrg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive May	vor	Secretary/PA to the I	Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name	NR Mogotlane	Name	S Mashao
Telephone number	014 7183306	Telephone number	014 7183305
Cell number	082 3069542	Cell number	076 4714377
Fax number	014 7173689	Fax number	014 7173689
E-mail address		E-mail address	plekalakala@waterberg.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Execu	tive Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the D	Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEA	DERSHIP		
Municipal Manager:	V	Secretary/PA to the N	
Name	MV Letsoalo	Name	Elizabet Kelly
Telephone number	014 7183321	Telephone number	014 7183320
Cell number	082 9575500	Cell number	073 6463764
Fax number	014 7172931	Fax number	014 7172931
E-mail address	mletsoalo@waterberg.gov.za	E-mail address	ekelly@waterberg.gov.za
Chief Financial Office			hief Financial Officer
Name	Nadine Laubscher	Name	Florence de Vaal
Telephone number	014 7183319	Telephone number	014 718 3318
Cell number	079 888 3494	Cell number	
Fax number	086 529 4621	Fax number	014 717 2398
E-mail address	nlaubscher@waterberg.gov.za	E-mail address	fdevaal@waterberg.gov.za
	or submitting financial information		
Name	Monica Mabusela		
Telephone number	014 7183332		
Cell number	082 7856772		
Fax number	014 717 2398		
E-mail address	mmabusela@waterberg.gov.za		

DC36 Waterberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2012/02/29

Description				Bu	dget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		i
Financial Performance							1	G			<del> </del>
Property rates	_		_		_	_	1	_ ;	_	_	i _
Service charges	940	940	_	_	***	_	(200)	(200)	740		1,407
Investment revenue	8,020	8,020	_		_		(1,690)	(1,690)	6,330	1	1
Transfers recognised - operational	99,831	99,831	_	~	_	776	1 ,	981	100,812	1	
Other own revenue	147	147	_	_	_	1	(96)	(96)	51	1	1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	108,938	108,938	-	-		776	DC -0	(1,005)	107,933		116,350
Employee costs	49,866	49,866	_	-		<del> </del>	(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Remuneration of councillors	4,910	4,910	_	_	_	_	330	330	5,240	1	5,490
Depreciation & asset impairment	4,985	4,985	_	_	_	_	(200)	(200)	4,785		
Finance charges	_	_	_	_	_	_	(200)	(255)	-	0,200	0,070
Materials and bulk purchases	978	978	_	_	_	_	67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
Transfers and grants	25,777	37,295	_	_	_	_	5,624	5,624	42,919	4,960	4,310
Other expenditure	26,693	26,693	_	_	_	776	1	791	27,484	28,162	29,853
Total Expenditure	113,209	124,727				776		5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,271)	(15,789)					(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)		12,466
ransfers recognised - capital	(1,=, 1,	(.0,7.00)	_	_	_	_	(0,200)	(0,200)	(22,077)	14,322	12,400
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	_		_	_	_	_				_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4,271)	(15,789)	-	-		-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)		12,466
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	161			-			- 10	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4,271)	(15,789)	_				(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
	(*,=, ,)						(0,200)	(0,200)	(22,011)	14,322	12,400
Capital expenditure & funds sources	16										
Capital expenditure	18,603	31,052	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	i -	-
Internally generated funds	18,603	31,052	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	new .
Total sources of capital funds	13,603	31 052	-	-	-	-	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,775	1,500	-
Financial position				-							
Total current assets	98,278	74,311	-	-	-	-	6,163	6,163	80,474	117,945	138,320
Total non current assets	70,206	82,655	-	-	_	_	(4,344)	(4,344)	78,311	65,763	59,992
Total current liabilities	9,771	9,771	- 1	-	_		172	172	9,943	8,342	8,659
Total non current liabilities	12,830	12,830	-	-	-	_	-	-	12,830	14,561	16,382
Community wealth/Equity	145,683	134,365	-				1,647	1,647	136,011	160,805	173,271
Cash flows					-						
Net cash from (used) operating	28,446		i				(11 642)	(11 642)	10 000	44 007	20.100
Net cash from (used) investing	(18,603)			-	_	_	(11,642)	(11,642)	16,805	41,087	20,189
Net cash from (used) financing	(10,000)		_	-	_	_	(6,175)	(6,175)	(24,778)	(40,947)	(40,947)
h/cash equivalents at the year end	96,312	86,470	-	_	-	_	(17,816)	(17,816)	68,654	38,139	95,197
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation								***************************************			
Cash and investments available	96,312	72,345	-	-	- 1	-	6,153	6,153	78,497	115,954	136,340
Application of cash and investments	5,942	6,073		-	-	-	270	270	6,343	4,708	4,889
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	90,370	66,272	-	_ ;	_	-	5,883	5,883	72,154	111,247	131,451
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	18,603	31,052	-		_	_	(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	
Depreciation & asset impairment	4,985	4,985	_	_	-	_	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,575
Renewal of Existing Assets	902	2,149	_	-		_	(28)	(28)	2,121	-	0,0.0
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
ree services											1100
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	_	-	_ [	- 1	-		-	_	_	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	- 1	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_		
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	-		_ ;		_ [	_	_
Energy:	_										-
			_	;	-	_	_				-

DC36 Waterberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 2012/02/29

Standard Description	Ref	S			Bu	rdget Year 2011	IM2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Manageda			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1,4	<u>A</u>	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		Ĺ
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		97,979	97,979	-	-	-	776	(1,495)	(719)	97,260	102,423	105,48
Executive and council		1,190	1,190	-		-	341	-	341	1,531	1,400	1,40
Budget and treasury office		96,681	96,681	-	-	-	435	(1,600)	(1,165)	95,517	100,933	103,99
Corporate services		108	108	-	-	-	-	105	105	213	90	9
Community and public safety		8,354	8,354	-	-	-	_	-	- [	8,354	8,772	9,21
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	- [	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8,354	8,354	-	-	_	-	-	-	8,354	8,772	9,21
Economic and environmental services		1,449	1,449	-	-	-	_	190	100	1,549	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	_	-
Road transport		1,449	1,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449	_	-
Environmental protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>
Electricity		-	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vaste water management		-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_
Other	_   _	1,156	1,156			<u>-</u>		(385)	(386)	770	1,651	1,651
otal Revenue - Standard	2	108,938	108,938				776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
xpenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		47,860	49,313	-	-	-	776	7,658	8,435	57,748	46,789	49,802
Executive and council		23,542	24,395	-	-	-	341	3,913	4,254	28,649	22,687	23,968
Budget and treasury office		9,960	10,460	-	-	-	435	(1,405)	(970)	9,490	10,599	11,366
Corporate services		14,358	14,458	- [	-	-	~	5,151	5, 151	19,609	13,503	14,468
Community and public safety		37,551	39,559	-	-	-	-	(1,076)	(1,076)	38,483	37, <b>38</b> 1	39,974
Community and social services		4,574	5,141	-	-	-	-	(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Sport and recreation	] ]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		19,896	21,336	-	-	-	-	(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		13,081	13,081	-	-	-	-	50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
Economic and environmental services		24,109	32,167	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	30,167	9,822	9,884
Planning and development		8,119	9,261	-	-	-	-	100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
Road transport		15,990	22,905	-	-	-	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- j	
Waiter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	- {	-
Waste management			-	-	-	-	~	-	-	_	-	_
otal Expenditure - Standard	- 3	3,688 113,209	3,688 124,727		-			(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,225

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 2012/02/29

		γ				1/12		001	-30-11	Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand 1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Standard		[ 			= ==					; 	
Municipal governance and administr		97,979				776	(1,495)	(719)	97,260	102,423	105,48
Executive and council	1,190	1,190	_	! -	_	341	_	341	1,531	1,400	1,40
Mayor and Council							-	-	-	_	_
Municipal Manager	1,190	1,190				341	- 1	341	1,531	1,400	1,40
Budget and treasury office	96,681	96,681	v ==			435	(1,600)	(1,165)	95,517	100,933	103,99
Corporate services	108	108	_		_	-	105	105	213	90	9
Human Resources	_			Ī			_	_	_	_	_
Information	-					7	-	_	_	_	
Property Services	_						_	-		_	_
Other Admin	108	108					105	105	213	90	94
Community and public safety	8,354	8,354		_	-	_	- 100	-	8,354	8,772	9,21
Community and social services	-	- 0,334			<del> </del>		<u>-</u> -		0,354	0,712	3,41
Libraries and	_	_	_	_	-	_	-			_	_
Museums & Art	_							-	-		_
Community halls	_						-	-	_		-
Cemeteries &	-			WWW.			-	-	-		_
Child Care	-						-	-	-	-	_
	-		,				-	-	- '	-	-
Aged Care	-						-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-						-	-	-	-	_
Other Social	-							-	_	-	-
Sport and recreation							-	-	-	_	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-						-	_	-	_	
Fire	-						- i	-	_		
Civil Defence	-						-	-	_		_
Street Lighting	_						_	_	- !	_	
Other	-						_ !	_	_		-
Housing				·							
Health	8,354	8,354							8,354	8,772	9,211
Clinics	-	0,00	1			,	_	_	0,000	0,772	3,211
Ambulance			no, manada					-	-	-	-
Other	8,354	8,354					-		0.054	0.770	0.044
Economic and environmental service	1,449			××					8,354	8,772	9,211
, <b>F</b>	1,449	1,449					100	100	1,549		<u> </u>
Planning and development  Economic	-	-	-	-	-	- ;	100	100	100	-	-
ı	- !		:		i		100	100	100		-
Town	-						-		- }	-	-
Licensing &								-			
Road transport	1,449	1,449	-	-		-	- 1	-	1,449	- }	-
Roads	1,449	1,449					-	-	1,449	-	_
Public Buses	-		İ				-	- 1	-	-	-
Parking Garages							-	- 1	- 1	_	_
Vehicle Licensing	-		1				-		-	-	_
Other		- Process					-	-	-	-	_
Environmental protection	-	-		_	_	-	_	_	- 1	-	
Pollution Control	_		-			ĺ	- !			- 1	
Biodiversity &	_	1					_	- [		_	-
Other	- 1						_	_	_ !	_	
Trading services			_ :	i	-(				;		
Electricity		- 4		-	-0		- +				_

andard Classification Descriptio	Ref	+- +	, × ,		Budge	t Year 201	/12	•X = X 3 •	X,		Pudget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		1
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	Ε	F <sup>j</sup>	G	Н		
Electricity					i			-			_	-
Electricity	l					1		_ ]		_	_	_
Water	ı	-	- ,	-	-			- 1	-9-99	-	_	
Water Distribution		-			1			_	-	_	_	_
Water Storage		_						_	_ [	_	-	_
Waste water management	ı		_						_		<u>-</u>	
Sewerage		_						_	_ :			
Storm Water								1		_	-	-
Public Toilets	İ	_ 0						_	-		_	-
Waste management	-							- 5				
Solid Waste		-	-	-		_	-	- ;	-	-	-	-
	-	4 450	4 470				- (					
"Air Tennana"	- 1	1,156	1,156	-		-×-	i	(386)	(386)	770	1,651	1,65
Air Transport	-	- 4.50						_	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		1,156	1,156					(386)	(386)	770	1,651	1,65
Tourism		- 1						-	-	-	_	-
Forestry		-						-	-	-	-	-
Markets	L	-						-	-	-	-	-
otal Revenue - Standard	2	108,938	108,938	-	-	-	776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
xpenditure - Standard												
Municipal governance and adm	inistr	47,860	49,313	-	-	-	776	7,658	8,435	57,748	46,789	49,802
Executive and council	- 1	23,542	24,395	-	_	_	341	3,913	4,254	28,649	22,687	23,968
Mayor and Council	- 1	16,085	16,675					1,025	1,025	17,700	15,358	16,279
Municipal Manager	- 1	7,457	7,720				341	2,888	3,229	10,949	7,329	7,689
Budget and treasury office		9,960	10,460				435	(1,405)	(970)	9,490	10,599	11,366
Corporate services		14,358	14,458		_		_	5,151	5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
Human Resources		_				ĺ		_	_	.0,000	- 10,000	- 17,100
Information		_						_		_		_
Property Services		_				f		_		_		
Other Admin	- 1	14,358	14,458					5,151	5 151	10.600	12 502	44.400
Community and public safety	ŀ	37,551	39,559	0					5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
ommunity and social services		4,574	5,141	04501 1-14				(1,076)	(1,076)	38,483	37,381	39,974
Libraries and		4,014	0,141	_	- 1	_	_	(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Museums & Art				1				-	- }	- 1	-	_
Community halls		-						-	- ;	-	-	-
Cemeteries &	1	-		i	}			-	-	-		_
Child Care		-			ĺ			-	-		-	-
Aged Care		-						-	-		-	_
		- !					-	-	-	- 1	-	
Other Community		-				ļ		-	_	-	-	_
Other Social		4,574	5,141					(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Sport and recreation	-	-								-	- 1	-
Public safety		19,896	21,336	-	-	-	-	(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Police		-		İ	1		-	-		- 1	_	_
Fire		19,896	21,336	1		Ì		(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Civil Defence		-				-	1	-	- Ī	-	_	
Street Lighting		_						- 1		_	_	_
Other	1	-	-		İ			_		_	_	
Housing								-	× × -	* *		
Health		13,081	13,081	_		_		50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
Clinics		_				İ		_		,	.0,070	.5,550
Ambulance			i		i		i			_	-	

.

tandard Classification Descriptio R	Ref	-   -	,		Budge	t Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi- year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		}
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		1
Other		13,081	13,081					50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
Economic and environmental se	ervic	24,109	32,167	_	i -	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	30,167	9,822	9,884
Planning and development Economic		<b>8,119</b> 8,119	<b>9,261</b> 9,261	-	_		-	<b>100</b> 100	<b>100</b> 100	<b>9,361</b> 9,361	<b>6,844</b> 6,844	<b>6,677</b> 6,677
Town		_						-	-	-	-	-
Licensing &								-			-	-
Road transport		15,990	22,905	-	-	-	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Roads		15,990	22,905					(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Public Buses		_						-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		_						-	-	_	-	-
Vehicle Licensing Other	l	-						-	-	-	-	-
	ł										ļ <u>-</u>	
Environmental protection  Pollution Control		-	- :	-	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_
Biodiversity &	- 1	-						-	-	_	-	_
Other		-						-	-	-	_	-
	ŀ	<del>-</del>							-			
Trading services	- 1	-	-			-	_			-		
Electricity  Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Electricity		-						-	- }	-	-	-
× .										<del>-</del>	-	
Water Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-						-	_	~	-	-
	-								-			- -
Waste water management Sewerage	I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-
Storm Water		-						-	-	_	-	_
Public Toilets		-						-	-	_	-	-
	-											
Waste management Solid Waste		- i	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other		3,688	3,688	-	-	_	-	(76)	(76)	3,612	3,932	4,225
Air Transport Abattoirs		3,688	3,688					- (76 <b>)</b>	(76)	- 3,612	- 3,932	- 4,225
Tourism		- }					ļ	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-						-	- !	-	_	_
Markets		-						-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	113,209	124,727	-	-	-	776	4,507	5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	T	(4,271)	(15,789)	_	-	- 1	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- 2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbetoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism -

Vote Description					ä	Budget Year 2011/12	12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
	% %	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert departmental structure etc]			m	4	ĸ	9	7	80	o	, <del>5</del>		
R thousands		∢	A1	œ	ပ	۵	ш	LL	<sub>O</sub>	I		
Revenue by Vote	-	Total Control of the										
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		96,681	96,681	1	'	i	435	(1,600)	(1.165)	95.517	100.933	103.992
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,190	1,190	1		ı	¥.	1	8	1.531	1.400	1,400
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		108	108	1		ı	1	105	105	213	8	5
Vote 4 - PLANNING		ı	•	ı	1		1	190	5 6	5	3 1	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1,449	1449	1			1	1	<u>}</u> 1	1449	'	
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		ı	•	ı	,	•	1	ı	ı	2	'	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		1	1		'	ł	>:		f			. 1
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		1	,	1	'	•	1	•	ı	•	,	1
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8,354	8.354	ı	•	•	ı	,	!	8.354	8 777	9 2 4 1
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1,156	1,156	i	•		1	(386)	(386)	270	1.651	
Vote 11 -		ı	•	•	1		i	, ,	1	ı		
Vote 12 -		1	1	1		•	1	•	1	1	1	'
Vote 13 -		1	1	1	,	1	1	1	1	ı	,	'
Vote 14 -		'	ı	1		1	1	,	ı	1	1	•
Vote 15 -		'	•	ı				•	1	'	ı	•
Total Revenue by Vote	2	108,938	108,938	t	1		977	(1,761)	(619)	107,163	112,847	116,350
Expenditure by Vote	-		-11-									
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		096'6	10,460	'	1	1	435	(1,405)	(020)	9.490	10.599	11.386
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,457	7,720	•	•	1	341	2,888	3,229	10,949	7,329	7.689
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14,358	14,458	1	1	1	1	5,151	5,151	19,609	13,503	14,468
Vote 4 - PLANNING		8,119	9.261	•	1	1	1	\$	100	9,361	6.84	6,677
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		15,990	22,905	ı	1	1	1	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		16,085	16,675	,		i	ı	1,025	1,025	17,700	15,358	16,279
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		4,574	5,141	1	1	ı	1	(671)	(671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		19,896	21,336	1	•	1	-	(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		13,081	13,081	•	1	1	1	20	20	13,131	13,970	15,050
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		3,688	3,688	1	1	1	ì	(92)	(42)	3,612	3,932	4,225
Vote 11 -		•	1	•	1	1	ı	1	; , 1	•	1	'
Vote 12 -		1	ı	•	ı	1	•	•	·	1	ı	'
Vote 13 -		1	1	1	ı	•	•	•	-  - 	1	1	'
Vote 14 -		•	1	1	•	•	1	1	·	1	F	•
Vote 15 -		ı	-	1	,	•	-	1	ı	1	ı	•
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	113,209	124,727	1		1	877	4,507	5,359	126,398	97,924	103,884
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4,271)	(15,789)	•	•	•	•	(6,288)	(5.976)	(19,235)	14,922	12,486

- 1. Insert Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
- 2. Must reconcite to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated fundsfunspert funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified alter the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  - 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected serings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Value Promoted						Budget Year 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vota Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	t
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	1 6	7	8	9	10	1	 
ousands saue by Vote	1	^	A1	В	С	Ď	E	F	G	н	1	
Vois 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES FINANCIAL SERVICES	,	96,681 96,681	96,681 96,681	-	-	- !	435	(1, <b>600)</b> (1,600)	(1,165) (1,165)		100,933 100,933	103,992 103,992
								Vanishabilia	-	-		
									-	- - -		
Voto 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,190	1,190	-	_	-	341	- 1	- - 341	- - 1,531	1,400	1,40
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,190	1,190	,			341	44	341 - -	1,531	1,400	1,40
								3 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	-			
									-	-		
Volu 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES CORPORATE SERVICES		108 108	108 108	~	-		-	105 105	105 105	213 213	90 90	94 96
		THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	,					3	-	~ ~ -		
			TO THE TAX AND ADDRESS OF THE TAX AND ADDRESS OF THE TAX ADDRESS OF TAX ADDRESS O						- 1	+		
Vote 4 - PLANNING		-	_		_		-	100	- - 100	- - 100	_	
PLANNING		-	A Control of the Cont					100	100	100	-	-
										ner i		
			And the second s							-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES		1, <b>449</b> 1,449	1, <b>449</b> 1,449	-	-	-	_	-	-	1,449 1,449	-	<u>-</u>
									+ 4	-	T and the second	
	<u>'</u>						;	1	-	anh anh		
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE				G VI POPT WARRANTED				3	-	-   -	OR VOLUME	
MAYORS OFFICE		-	- }			_	-		- ;	-		-
				Josean		- Annual Control			-   -   -	-		
									- - - !	- 3		
Vota 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES SOCIAL SERVICES	3	-	-	-	-	_	1	-	-	-	-	-
			, ,					j	- } -   -	-	,	
	,	70.00					3	3	- }	-	}	
			Ì	j					-	- 1	į	

						Budget Year 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	i	
[insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	capital 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	i	
housands Vote 8 - PIRE FIGHTING	ļ	A 1_0	A1 -	B	C _	D	E	F - x	G	н		- ,
FIRE FIGHTING	İ	-						-	-	-	_	-
			3						-	= =		
									-	_		
									-	; –		
								1	-	-   -		
									-	-		
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8,354	8,354	-	-	-	_	- :	-	- 8,354	8,772	9,211
MUNICIPAL HEALTH		8,354	8,354					-		8,354	8,772	9,211
	ì					1			~	-		
									-	-		
	:							1	-	-		
			V La colonia de la colonia de						_			
									-	-		
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		1,156	1,156	-	-	-1	-	(386)	(386)	770	1,651	1,651
ABBATOIR		1,156	1,156	ļ				(386)	(386)	770	1,651	1,651
			150					1	188	-		
								'the containing	-	-		
									-	-		
	:								- :	-		
			-						- 1	-		
Example 11 - Vote11	í	-	-	- !	-	- [	-	-		_	_	-
										-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
							ALPUMAAAAA		- 1	- ! - !	To comment	
xample 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			TO THE STATE OF TH				]	į	-	-		
				-			***************************************		- {	-	1	
			·					1	-	-	Annahama	
								-	-	-		
		1				7				- i		
			one of the					ļ	-	-		
cample 13 - Vote13		<b>-</b> į	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- }	- }	-	-
	1								- 1	-	1	
		ļ							-	_		
				İ			İ		- 1	-		
			1		į			3	-	-		
		manual physical		1					-	- 1		
					ļ	>			- 1	-		
xample 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	- :	-	- ,	- 1	-	-	- †	-
		į.							- ,	-		
			***					į	_	-	į	
		1		i					- 1	- [		
									-	- j	į	
						ļ :		İ	-	_ }		
	1		1		}		ì		- †	-		
xample 15 - Vote15		_	- 3	-	_ '		- 1	- ;	-	-	- '	-

						Budget Year 2011/12	<b>!</b>				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budge	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	<b>capital</b> 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	,	
housands		Α	A1	8	C	D	E	F	G	н		
									-	_		
	·					i t			_			
									-	-	;	
									-	-		
									_			
									-	-		
									_	_		
al Revenue by Vote	2	106,938	106,938	-		-	776	(1,761)	(1,005)	i	112,847	116,350
penditure by Vote	<sup>7</sup> 1					,						
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		9,960	10,480	-			435	(1,405)	(970)	J.	10,599	11,36
FINANCIAL SERVICES		9,960	10,460				435	(1,405)	(970)	9,490	10,599	11,36
0									-	-		
									-	-		
									_			
									_			
									-		1	
									-	_		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,457	7,720	ļ <u>-</u> ļ	-	_	341	2,888	3,229	10,949	7,329	7,88
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,457	7,720				341	2,888	3,229	10,949	7,329	7,686
									-	- 1		
	1								-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14,358	14,458			Ī	i	F 4F4		- 40.000	40.500	44.40
CORPORATE SERVICES		14,358	14,458	-	_	-	-	<b>5,151</b> 5,151	5,151 5,151	19,609 19,609	13,503 13,503	14,468 14,468
								-,		-		. ,
									**	_		
						1			-	_		
									-			
	1								-	-		
										_		
		1							_	_		
Vote 4 - PLANNING		8,119	9,261	-	-	- [	-	100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
PLANNING		8,119	9,261					100	100	9,361	6,844	6,677
									- :	_		
	1	İ						-	-	-		
									-	_		
							(	Ì	- }	_		
		}							-	- ;		
		-						j i	-	_ ;		
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		15,990	22,905	-	_	_ ;	-	(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
TECHNICAL SERVICES		15,990	22,905					(2,100)	(2,100)	20,805	2,978	3,207
									- 1	- :		
	,					ì		i	-	-		
									- 1	-		
										- }		
			1	ĺ				1	-	-		
						Ì	3		- '	-		
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		16,085	16,675	_	_	_	_	1,025	1,025	-   17,700	15,358	16,279
MAYORS OFFICE		16,085	16,675	-	_	_	-	1,025	1,025	17,700	15,358	16,279
									- 1	-		
									_	-		
		į				1		}	-	- 1		
			;	Ì		1	100	Ī	_ !	-		
					!		i		- ×	-		
		1						1	-	- 1		

		Ĭ	,,			nunicipal vote) Budget Year 2011/1					Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adinated Radon	2012/13 Adjusted Budget	2013/14
[Insert depertmental structure etc]			3	4	<b>capital</b> 5	6	Govt 7	8	9	10	, rujusus zaugu	Adjaces Disage
thousands	×	Α .	A1	В	C	Đ	E	F	G	н .		
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		4,574	5,141	-	-	-	-	(671)	- (671)	4,471	2,368	2,543
SOCIAL SERVICES		4,574	5,141			] ]		(671)	(671) -	4,471	2,368	2,543
						,			-	-	1	
									-	- -	Ì	,
	,								-	-		
	1									-		
			00.00000			0			-	-		1
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		19,896	21,336	-	_	_	_	(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
FIRE FIGHTING		19,896	21,336					(455)	(455)	20,881	21,043	22,380
									-	_	i	
	i								-	-		
	1								-	-		
									-			
									-			
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH	[	13,061	13,081	_	1 1	_	_	50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
MUNICIPAL HEALTH		13,081	13,081					50	50	13,131	13,970	15,050
									-	-		
									-	_		
									1			
	1								-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 16 - ABBATOIR	i								-	-		
ABBATOIR		3,688 3,688	3,688 3,688	-	_	- 1	-	(76) (76)	(76) (76)	3,612 3,612	3,932 3,932	4,225 4,225
				ļ					-	-		
	ļ	]							-	_		
				:					-	-		
	1								-	-	1	
									-	-		
				-					-	-		
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_
	1								-	-		
	1		:							-		
	Ì							4	-	-		
									- { -	-		
						ļ			-	-		
						1			-	-		
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	_ !	-	- 1	-		-	-	-	-
		i							- '	_		
									- <u>-</u> j	-		
				1					-	-		
	1			The state of the s					-	_		
					a 'uryykhalada		}		- 1	-		
									-		,	
Exemple 13 - Vote13	,	-	-	-	-	- 1	- }	_ '	-	-	-	-
	3				,		1		-	_	ļ	
			1			}	CONTRACTOR		- ĭ	- }	,	
	1					Í			-	- i		
				Ì				Ì	-	-		
	†				i		a t		-	- }	30	
									-	- ;		
	, 1	-	1	;	1	I	J		-	~		

Vote Description						Budget Year 2011/1	2					Budget Yeer +2 2013/14
Your Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budg
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands	L	Α	A1	8	C	D	E	F	G	! н		
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	;	
	1								_	_		
	}								_	_	İ	;
	İ							ļ		_		
				[				ļ	-	_		
								i 	-	-		
						1			_	_		
									_	_		
	1			]					-			
				į						,		
								}	_			
Example 15 - Vote15		_	_	_	_	_			_		_	_
		ĺ				1			_	_	orano.	
									_	_		
	,								_			
	}								_	_		
								1	_	į _		
								ĺ		_		
										_		
									_			
									_			
al Expenditure by Vote	2	113,209	124,727	-		- 1	776	4,507	5,283		97,924	103,88-
plus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4,271)	(15,789)					(6,284)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC36 Waterberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2011	M2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
constructi	rossi	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	В	С	D	£	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	,
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-					1	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-		-	-	- '	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-		-	-		-	-		-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	- i	-	- !	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	***	-	-	- 1	-	- ,	-	-	-
Service charges - other		940	940					(200)	(200)	740	1,407	1,407
Rental of facilities and equipment		96	96					(96)	(96)	_	226	226
Interest earned - external investments		7,900	7,900					(1,600)	(1,600)	6,300	8,950	9,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		120	120					(90)	(90)	30	19	19
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	_	-
Fines		-						-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-						-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	1 1	-						-	- ;	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operating		99,831	99,831				776	205	981	100,812	102,199	105,658
Other revenue	2	51	51	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	51	46	41
Gains on disposal of PPE		-						-	-	_	_	_
Revenue (excluding capital transfers and tributions)		108,938	108,938	-	-	_	776	(1,781)	(1,005)	107,933	112,847	116,350
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		49,866	49,866	-	-	-	~	(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Remuneration of councillors		4,910	4,910					330	330	5,240	5,180	5,490
Debt impairment		25	25					(10)	(10)	15	26	28
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,985	4,985	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,575
Finance charges		-	1					_	-	_	-	-
Bulk purchases		978	978	-	- !	_	-	67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
Other materials		-					ĺ	-	- {	_	_	-
Contracted services		11,811	11,811	-	-		_ [	(490)	(490)	11,321	12,461	13,208
Transfers and grants		25,777	37,295					5,624	5,624	42,919	4,960	4,310
Other expenditure		14,857	14,857	-	-	~	776	514	1,291	16,147	15,675	16,616
Loss on disposal of PPE		-						-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure		113,209	124,727	-			776	4,507	5,283	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4,271)	(15,789)		- [	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Transfers recognised - capital		-						-	-	-	-	-
Contributions		-						-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets								-		- 1900	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(4,271)	(15,789)		-	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Taxation		-						-	-	***	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(4,271)	(15,789)		<u>-</u> -	-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
Attributable to minorities		-						-	-	~	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4,271)	(15,789)	- 1		-	-	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466
hare of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	1	To the state of th				_	-		-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4,271)	(15,789)	-		_		(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Yes +2 2013/14
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8	C	D	E	F	G	н		8
Capital expenditure - Vote	1-1						1		İ		T	1
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2										į .	1
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		- }			-	_	-	_	- 1	_	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		- !	-	_	-	-	- 1	***	- 1	-	-	.
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,500	7,774	-	-	_	- 1	(6,134)	(6,134)	1,640	1,500	
Vote 4 - PLANNING	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	: - !	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		- '	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	- 1	-	- 1	-			-	_	-	! .
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING	1 1	~	-	_		-	- 1	-	-	-	· -	1
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR	[ ]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	- 1	_	-	1 .
Vote 12 -		- 1	- 1	a.e.	-	_	i -	-	- ,	-	_	
Vote 13 -		- ;		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 -		- 1	_ }	_	- :	_	/		- 1	_	-	-
Vote 15 -		- i	-		V=1-5				_	_	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	1,500	7,774		- :		- 1	(6,134)	(6,134)	1,640	1,500	·
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2								,	•	i	ĺ
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	4										1	1
		-	-	**	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER				-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,503	5,592	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	5,517	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING		- 3	1017	-	-	-	-	-	- 1		-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1 1	-	1,247	-	-	-	- !	(20)	(20)	1,227	-	-
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE	1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-		- 1	-	-	-		-		: -	-
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		11,600	16,439	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	16,394	+	-
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		- 1	- !	-	***	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		-	- i	_	-	-	- !	-	- ;	***	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	- j	-	]		- ;	- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-		- 1	- [	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		***	-	-	- [	-	-	- j	-	_		-
Vote 15 -		-	-		-		ļ <u>-</u> ļ			~		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17,103	23,278			<del>-</del>		(140)	(140)	23,138	·	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	- 1	18,603	31,052	-		1	-	(6,274)	(8,274)	24,778	1,500	i
Capital Expenditure - Standard		ī	1						3			ļ
Governance and administration		7,003	13,365	_	_	_	_	(6,209)	(6,209)	7,157	1,500	_
Executive and council			1		-		ĺ		- 1	.,		
Budget and treasury office		_						_	_		-	
Corporate services		7,003	13,365				İ	(6,209)	(6,209)	7,157	1,500	_
Community and public safety		11,600	18,439	_ ;	_	_	- 1	(45)	(45)	16,394	1,000	_
Community and social services		,	,			-		- ()	(/	,0,004	1 -	-
Sport and recreation		_ [						_ [	_	_	1	-
Public safety		11,600	16,439					(45)	(45)	16,394		_
Housing		11,000	10,403					(4-3)	(40)	10,334	_	] -
Health		_			ļ			_ ]	_ }	_		Ì
Economic and environmental services		_	1,247	_	_		, ,	i	(20)	1,227		-
Planning and development		_	1,241	-	- :	_	- 1	(20)	(20)	1,221	_	
		_	4 247					1			_	-
Road transport		-	1,247	j				(20)	(20)	1,227	-	
Environmental protection	[ ]	- 1	-	į				-	-	_	_	
Trading services		- ;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Electricity  Water		- 1	1					-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	İ					-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	Ì		]			-	- 1	-	-	-
Waste management		-						- }	-	-	-	
Other	30								- : <u>-</u> - +	1-11	1-11-2	
otal Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	16,603	31,852	- 5				(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	
unded by:												
National Government				1					-	_	1	
Provincial Government									_	_	3	i
District Municipality					i				- '	_		E .
Other transfers and grants					i		i	,	_ 1	_		
Total Capital transfers recognised	4		_				_	_		X X		
Public contributions & donations			}	1					_	_	-	
Borrowing			1								}	j
Internally generated funds		18,603	31,052					(6,274)			1,500	1
		10,000	JIJUZ					(8,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- ${\it 3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by {\it vole}\\$
- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated fundatunspent funds (MFMA section 10(1)(b) and section 20(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual lineaceal statements audited (note only where underspending could not reasonably
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12 Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 efc) + G

Vain December					0.00	Budget Year 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	2013/14
Vota Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budge		
(Insert departmental structure etc.)			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
iousands ital expenditure - Municipal Vote	-	A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н .	<u> </u>	
ti year expanditure appropriation	2							1		t t		
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES FINANCIAL SERVICES		_	-	-	-		-	_	_	-	-	-
									-	-		; ;
										-		4 2 2
									_	_		\$ t t
	į											- American
	ĺ								_	-		
												Santana e por son
Voto 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	,	_	_	-	_	_	-	_		-	_	l -
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	,	-						-	-	-	-	-
	i									-		
									-	-		
									_	]		
									_	-		
									_	_		
•												
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,500	7,774	-	-	-	-	(6,134)			5	-
CORPORATE SERVICES		1,500	7,774					(6,134)	(6,134	1,640	1,500	-
								İ	-	-	Ì	
									-			
		1 3							-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 4 - PLANNING	Ì	_		_	_	_	_	_			-	_
PLANNING		_						_	_	_	_	_
								1	-	-		
									] - }			
	İ								-	-		
	Ì									]	1	
									-	-	1	
										_		
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	_	- !	-	-	_	_			-	_
TECHNICAL SERVICES	İ	- 1						-	_	_	-	_
	1									_		
	3								-	-		
	1								-	-		
	ì								-	=		
		-							_		1	
									_	-		
Voto 6 - MAYORS OFFICE MAYORS OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
ONG OF FIGE	ton one o	-						-	_	_		
									-	_		
	1	ĺ		7 A		!				į -	1	
				, and Laboure		)			-	-		
			j	***************************************					_	_	i İ	
				A STATE OF THE STA				ļ	-	_		
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES	į.		_	_				· .	-	-		_
SOCIAL SERVICES	İ	-	_	-	_	-	-	- i	-	_	-	
			ļ						-	-	Ì	
			1			ĺ			=	-		
			An Anna Maria						-	_		
		,						,	-	=		
	+			a news					_	÷		
	1			\$				1			,	

Vote Description			r -			Budget Year 2011/1:				2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14
s o me mossol should	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Net, or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts. Adjusted Bu	dget Adjusted Budg	et Adjusted Budg
[Insert departmental structure etc]		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 10 G . H		
	1 11		A!	<u>-</u>	<del>;</del>				-1	- T	<u> </u>
Vote # - FIRE FIGHTING FIRE FIGHTING		_	-	-	-	-	-	1	- 1	-   -	
									-	- [	
			5						- ,	-	
		\				1			-	-	
									-	=	
										-	
									-	-	
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -		İ
									-	-	1
								]	_	-	
									-	-	
								;	-	-	
									-	-	
				ì					-	-	
foto 10 - ABBATOIR BBATOIR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-   -	
									-	-	
				1		İ				_	
									···	_	
									-	+	
									-	_	
	1								- <u>i</u>	-	
xample 11 - Vote11		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	·								-	-	
	i i							ŀ	-	-	
									-	-	
		:							-	_	
									vac.	-	
									-	_	
xample 12 - Vote12		_ :	-	-	-	-	-	- :	-	-	ì
									- }	_	
									- ;	-	
	1								<del>-</del> !	-	
	;								- 1	- "	
									-	- '	
	1								-	- 1	
xample 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	- ;	-	-		- 1	
		4							-	-	
						Marie 1990 and 1990 a			_ ;	_	
				) ) }					- <del>\( \bar{\lambda} \)</del>	_	
									-	- }	
	-								-		
								1	-	-	
xample 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- i	- +	
		į				¥ }			_	-	
	1								-	-	
	1								-		
									-	-	1
									-		<i>;</i>
	1	3				1			**	_	1

Vote Description			-×-×	- ×-		Budget Year 2011/1	y	3 X- X	× ,		Budget Year +1 2012/13	2013/14
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budge	Adjusted Budge	t Adjusted Bud
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Ĭ	
ousands Example 15 - Vote15		A -	A1 .	- B	C -	D _	× E	F	- G -	н	L =	i
									-	-		
					n de la companya de l	:	,		-	-		
			1			-			-	-		
	}		1						- }	-		
	1				i i				- š	-		
	,								- , - ;	_		
									- }	_		
oftal multi-year expenditure sub-total	+	1,500	7,774	-	· -	-	_	(6,134)	(6,134)	1,640	1,500	1
ital expenditure - Municipal Vote glo-year expenditure appropriation	2				İ				[			
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
FINANCIAL SERVICES		-						-	-	=	-	The state of the s
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
)									-	-	1	
									_	_	È	
Val. 2 Miletopas Managara									-	-		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER MUNICIPAL MANAGER		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	
									-	_		}
									- }	-		
									-	_		44
									-	_	1	
									-	=		
										_		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,503	5,592	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	5,517	-	
CORPORATE SERVICES		5,503	5,592					(75)	(75)	5,517	_	
								]	- 5	_		
								1	- ;	-		
								The state of the s	-			
		Ì			U				-	_1		
									_	-	į	
		TO ANY REAL PROPERTY.							_	_		
Kote 4 - PLANNING PLANNING		-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-		
									-	-		
		and the same of th							ij	_		
	1						8	0.00	-	-	3	
						ĺ			_	_		
			ļ						-	-		
			1			n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n			- }	=		
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	1,247	-	_	-	-	(20)	(20)	1,227	_	
TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	1,247					(20)	(20)	1,227	-	Ì
									-	-		
								-		_		
									- 1	_		
			Tay of Allestande			]			- 7	-		
		ļ						,	-	_		
Value MAYODO OCTUPE		!						È	-	=		
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE MAYORS OFFICE		- 1	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	
			ŧ						- '	-		: (
				,					-	_		
	l					1			-	-		
	1	1						:	-	- }		Į.

Vote Description				- /	,- lei — —	Budget Year 2011/1					Budget Year +1 2012/13	2013/14
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-yeer capital	Unfore, Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Bu
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		į
ousands	0	A	A1	<u>B</u>	С	D	E	F	G -	н		
									- 1	-		
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
SOCIAL SERVICES		-						-	-	-	-	
	i								-	-		
									-	_		
									- :	-		
	1								-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING	\$ [	11,600	18,439	-	-	-	-	(45)	(45)	16,394	-	
FIRE FIGHTING	İ	11,600	16,439					(45)	(45)	16,39 <b>4</b> -	_	
									- )	-		
								:	-	-		
									-			
1		T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T							-	-		
									-			
ON 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		-	_	-	-	-	- 1	- !	-	-	-	
UNICIPAL HEALTH		-						-	-	**	-	
									-	_		
									-	-		
	1							J	-	-		
							ļ		-	-		
		ļ							-	-		
ote 10 - ABBATOIR BBATOIR		- !	-	-	-	-	-	-	- }	-	-	
DONTOIN		-						-		_	-	
									~	-		
							VI ALLE SALES			-		
									_	100		
								1	-	-		
									-	-		
cample 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
									-	-		
								ļ	-	- }		
								1	-	-		
	3	6		3					-	-		
		3 5		A contract of the contract of					- 1	-		
						To Anna		,	-	= ; - [		
emple 12 - Vote12		-	- [	-	-	-	_ !	-	~	-	<u></u>	
		1		* Andreas					-	- }	[	
			j					İ	- 1	- - Ì		
			Ì						-	-	3	
	.	apoli lator						ampana a	- (	-	i	
	-							-	-	-		
				1					-	-		
ample 13 - Vote13			-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	
		and a decimal and a	100 mg mg mg mg mg mg mg mg mg mg mg mg mg				3		-	-		
									-	-		
	-	3							- 4	- }		
			,				1		-	- 1		
			Ì						_	_	į	

Vote Description						Budget Year 2011/1	2				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<b>Уон респрио</b>	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
[Insert departmental structure etc]	1		3	4	5	6	7	. 8	9	10		,
thousands	l	Α	A1	В	С	D	ε	F	G	н	ļ	<u></u>
									_	-		
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	- !	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
	1								-	_		
	1								_	-		
	}			ľ					_	-		
	1			1					-	-		
	[								-	-		
									-	-		
									_	+		
									_	_		
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
									_	-		
				İ					-	-	>	
									-	_	)	
									_	_		
									-	_		
	1								_	_		
	İ								-	-		
7									-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17,103	23,278		-	-		(140)	(140)	23,138	_	_
otal Capital Expenditure		18,603	31,052			-		(6,274)				_

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC36 Waterberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2011	/12				+1 2012/13	Budget Yea +2 2013/14
Description	Ren	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
D #			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands ASSETS		- A	A1	В	<u>C</u>	D	E	F	G	Н		
Current assets			;	i								
Cash		5,002	5,002					1		5.000	5 000	c 00
Call investment deposits	1	91,309	67,343					6 153	6 163	5,002 73,495	5,002	5,00 131,33
Consumer debtors		165	165			_	_	6,153	6,153 10	175	110,952	
Other debtors		1,720	1,720		***	_	_	10	10		352	32
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,720	1,720					-	~	1,720	1,553	1,56
Inventory		82	82				1	_	-	- 82	-	-
Total current assets		98,276	74,311	<u> </u>				6,163	6,163		86	9
				<del> </del>				0,103	6,163	80,474	117,945	138,32
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		2	2					-	-	2	2	
Investments		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-		-			1	_	- (	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	64,857	77,306	-	- 1	-	-	(1,496)	(1,496)	75,809	60,204	55,27
Agricultural	i i	-						_	-	-	- 1	-
Biological		~						_	- j	-	-	-
Intangible		5,321	5,321					(2,848)	(2,848)	2,473	5,530	4,69
Other non-current assets		27	27					-	-	27	27	2
Total non current assets		70,206	82,655	-	-	-	_	(4,344)	(4,344)	78,311	65,763	59,992
TOTAL ASSETS		168,484	156,966	-	1	-	-	1,619	1,619	158,785	183,708	198,312
LIABILITIES					}							
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft								_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	- 1			_
Consumer deposits		7	7					_	_	7	7	7
Trade and other payables		7,742	7,742	- 1	_	_	_	270	270	8,012	6,214	6,405
Provisions		2,023	2,023					(98)	(98)	1,925	2,121	2,247
Total current liabilities		9,771	9,771	-	_		_	172	172	9,943	8,342	8,659
Non current liabilities							- C - C					
Borrowing Provinces		40 000	40 000	- i	-	-	_	-	~	- 10.000	-	-
Provisions Total near oursest liabilities		12,830	12,830		x >	1-	<u>-</u> -			12,830	14,561	16,382
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES		12,830	12,830	-				-		12,830	14,561	16,382
		22,602	22,602	- x		<del>-</del>	-	172	172	22,774	22,903	25,042
NET ASSETS	2	145,883	134,365		<u>-</u>	- 1		1,647	1,647	136,011	160,805	173,271
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY				1								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		143,259	131,741	_	_	_	_	1,647	1,647	133,387	158,181	170,647
Reserves		2,624	2,624	_	_	_	_	.,		2,624	2,624	2,624
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	-1	145,883	134,365	_				1,647	1,647	136,011	160,805	173,271

Deferences :

etail to be provided in Table SA3

- 2. Not assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); emor correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# DC36 Waterberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flow 2012/02/29

\*

					Bn	Budget Year 2011/12	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Raf	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfora. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		∢	ი <u>გ</u>	4 00	റ ധ	ے م	~ μ	eo u.	თ (º	2 I		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1				•		·					
Receipts												
Ratepayers and other		888						(306)	(306)	295	(226)	1,689
Government - operating	-	99,831						` <del>18</del> 8	981	100,812	102,199	105,658
Government - capital	_	ı						1	1	ı		ı
Interest		8,020						(1,690)	(1,690)	6,330	8,969	9,019
Dividends		1						1	1	1	1	1
Payments			- 1									
Suppliars and employees		(54,496)						6,515	6,515	(47,981)	(64,895)	(94,866)
Finance charges	<del></del>	1						1	1	ı		
Transfers and Grants	-	(25,777)	)					(17,142)	(17,142)	(42,919)	(4,960)	(4,310)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		28,446	1	•	1	1	1	(11,642)	(11,642)	16,805	41,087	20,189
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts									1-11			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1						í	1	1	1	1
Decrease (Increase) in non-current dabtors		1			-			1	E .	1	1	ł
Decraase (increase) other non-current receivables		0	-					0	0	1	0	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		1						í	,	1	1	1
Payments												
Capital assats		(18,603)				1		(6,175)		(24,778)	(40,947)	(40,947)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(18,603)	1	1	1	- !	1	(8,175)	(6,175)	(24,778)	(40,947)	(40,947)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		1						1	ı	1	,	1
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1						1	1	1	1	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1						1	1	ı	•	1
Payments				×								
Kapayment of borrowing		1	~					1	1	E	1	
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	+	•	1		1	-	1	•	1	'	'	1
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,843	1	•	1	'		(17,816)	(17,816)	(7,973)	140	(20,758)
Cash/cash aquivalents at the year begin:	2	86,470	86,470					0		86,470	37,999	115,954
Cash/cash aquivalents at the year end:	2	96,312	86,470	ı	ı	'	- 3	(17,816)	•	78,497	38,139	95,197

- 1 Local/District municipelities to include transfers from to District/Local Municipelities
  - 2. Cash equivelents includes investments with meturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only completa if a previous adjusted budget hes bean approved in the seme financial year. Raflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) end section 28(2)(e)) identified effect the Original Budget approved end after ennuel financial statements euclited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably heve been foreseen)
- 5. Increeses of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments epproved in accordence with MFMA section 29
- 7 Adjustmants to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8 Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); enor correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F10. Adjusted Budgat H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2012/02/29

,

					я В	Budget Year 2011/12	112				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	A. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mutti-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		∢	A 4	4 EQ	r O	φ <b>О</b>	Z = 2	∞ 1∟	6 O	5 I		
Cash and Investments available			1				             					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year and	-	96,312	86,470	1	1	1	1	(17,816)	_	68,654	38,139	95,197
Non current assets - Investments	-	2 ,	(671,41)	1 1	1 1	1 1	I (			ر موري م	018'//	4 -, 14 0
Cash and investments available:		96,312	72,345	1	1	1	1	6,153	6,153	78,497	115,954	136,340
Applications of cash and investments									- 1-			
Unspent conditional transfers		1,422	1,422	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1,422	1,422	1,422
Unspent borrowing				_ ****					1	I		
Other working capital requirements	^	4 519	4 651	- 2 00 000				270	270	4 921	3 285	3.467
Other provisions	1	2						ì	) i	1		
Long tarm invastments committed		ı	ı					1	ı	1	1	1
Resarvas to be backed by cash/investmants		1	1					ŧ	1	1	'	1
Total Applications of cash and investments:		5,942	6,073	ı	ı	1	ı	270	270	6,343	4,708	4,889
Surpius(shortfall)		90,370	66,272				1	5,883	5,883	72,154	111,247	131,451

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustmants Budgat Cash Flow and Adjustamants Budgat Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required includa sufficiant working capital (a.g. allowing for a % of currant dabtors > 90 days as uncollactabla)
  - Only complete if a pravious adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspant funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and saction 28(2)(a)) identifiad after the Original Budgat approvad and aftar annual financial stataments audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foraseen)
- 5. Incraasas of funds approvad undar MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustmants approved in accordanca with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Govamment
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Othar' Adjustmants proposed to be approvad; including ravanue undar-collaction (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenua appropriation on axisting programmes (saction 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); arror correction
  - 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budgat H = (A or A1/2 atc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 2012/02/29

					Ви	dget Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Runi	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov Govt	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands			A1	в	С	D	Ε	F	G	н		l
APITAL EXPENDITURE <u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>								* * * *		20.067	4.500	
infrastructure - Road transport	1	17,701	28,903		_	-		(6,246)	(6,246)	22,657	1,500	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	_	_	_	-	- )	_		_	-	_
infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	: _ i	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	- ;	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure						-	L +	- > ->-	+			+
Contraunty		_	_			_	(			_	_	
Heritage sesets		-	_	-	_	-	1 - 1	-	-	-	-	
investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i ·
Other assets	6	15,201	19,524	-	-	, -	-	888	888	20,412	_	
Agricultural Assetu Biological amets		-	_	_				_	_	_	_	
Intengibles		2,500	9,379	_	_	_	- (	(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	902	2149	_		_	_	(28)		2,121	_	
Infrastructure - Road transport	1	-	-	_	_	_	_ ]			_	-	1
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	j -	-	-	
infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	i .
infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		-			-	_	-	-		-	-	1
intrastructure - Omer			- 1-11-5	t	200	<u>-</u>	-x		+		+	<del> </del> -
Community		~	-	_	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	-	
Horringe assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
Other accets	6	902	2,149	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	2,121		
Agnoultural Assets Biological assets				1 -	_	_		-	-	Ī	1 -	
Intangibles		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	! - i	_	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Infrastructure - Road fransport	Ť	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
intrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	}
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure											-	_
Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Heritage assets		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	
investment properties		-	-	-	- :	-	-	+	-	-	-	
Other assets		16,103	21,673	-	- '		-	860	860	22,533	_	
Agricultural Assats		-	_	_	-	~	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets Intangibles		2,500	9,379	_		_		(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	
OTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	18,603	31,052	-	·			(6,274)		24,778		
SSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5			1					1		1	
Infrastructure - Road transport	١١	i		i	1				_	_	1	ĺ
Infrastructure - Electricity									-	-		
infrastructure - Weter									-	-	and the same of th	
Infrastructure - Sanitation									- 1	-		
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure	ŀ			ļ						· <u>-</u> -	<u> </u>	
Community		- 1							_	_		
Hentage assets									-	_		
Investment properties							1		-	~		
Other assets		16,103	21,673					880	860	22,533	4.500	
Intangibles Agricultural Assets		2,500	9,379					(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	ļ
Biological assets									_	_		ĺ
TAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18,603	31,052					(6,274)	(6,274)	24,778	1,500	
OPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1											i
Depreciation & sesst impairment	ı	4,985	4,985	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,5
Repairs and Maintenance by seest class	3								-	- 000	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	_	~	-	-	-	-	_	-	,
Infrastructure - Electricity Infrastructure - Water		-	_	_	_	_		_		_	-	
Infrastructure - Senitation		_	_	_	-	_		_	_	-	_	!
Infrastructure - Other		-	-					~	-		-	
arfraparicture		- 1	-	-	-		-	7 1 20	- !		-	
Community	١	- }	-	-	-	-	-	-	- i	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	- [	-		-	-	
Investment properties Other assets	6	5.	-			_			- J :	_		ì
TAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	- "	4,985	4,985				t	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,5
	-	49%	6.9%	A Wallet	Washer	مان المان	projection	المسلم	025000	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%
of capital exp on runeural of assets neural of existing assets as % of depreon	- 1	18 1%	43 1%						46	44.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	- 1			5 . S. J. S. L.	- 13-12-13	The Paris		3 7-1 Feb.	1 1			•
IM as a % of PPE	- 1	0.0%	0.0%	100	3-1-6-1	F	J. 100 1	1 44 1 3	12.45	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34e
  2. Detail of renoval of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
  3. Detail of Repairs and Mantenance by Acset Class provided in Table SA34c
  4. Mast reconcile to table capable expenditure on Eutopeed Capital Expenditure
  5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
  6. Denaher/Contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be elicitated to the respective category
  7. Only complete in a previous assistant budget has been approved in the same financial year. Polificot must recent adjusted budget
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent kinds (MiFMA socion 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial state measurably have been fundset on the Contribution of the Contri
- 9. increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29.
- 11 Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts: Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFNA section 28(2)(a)): additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b), projected sevings (section 28(2)(d)): emocorrection (section 28(2)(f)).
- 13 G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14 Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2012/02/29

				r	В	udget Year 2011	/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	3	
lousehold service targets (000)	1	- <u>^</u>	A1	B	C	D	E	F.	G	Н	+	1
Mater.	T											4
Piped water inside dwelling			Î	ì		1			_	_	.	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						1		-	-	_	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2							Ì		-	:	
Other water supply (at least min service level)	l L									_	İ	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	- 1	-		-		-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3		1						-	-		
Other water supply (< mits service level) No water supply	3,4								- 1	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	-					15					·	
otal number of households	5				- <u>=</u> -m - <u>-</u>			ł <u>-</u> -				+
										_	_	
Santitation/sessenrage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									-	-		
Prt toilet (ventilated)									_			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-			
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-		-	-				-	_	† <del>-</del>	
Bucket toilet							}	1	-	-	1	
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	: [								-	_		
No toilet provisions	-							L				
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total otal number of households	5					<u> </u>		-			+	
	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
nergy:	li						1	ĺ				
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	-										1	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources				1					_ !	_	ļ	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total	-				-							
otal number of households	5		1 2					-			†··· <u>-</u>	
lefuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									***************************************		ļ	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	ŀ		<del>                                     </del>			×						-
Removed less frequently than once a week			-							_	-	
Using communal refuse dump				1					_	_		
Using own refuse dump	-								_	_		
Other rubbish disposal	- 1								- ;	_		
No rubbish disposal									_	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total								-		-	I	-
otal number of households	5	-	-	-	-	- }	-		-	-	-	-
ouseholds receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)	15								-	+		11
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont	otto)								-	-		Ì
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7								_ }	_		
	16		† · · · · · †							·	<del></del>	<del> </del>
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	10						i					
Sanitation (free sanitation service)									- 1			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mont	ith)				-				_ !	_		
Refuse (removed once a week)	L								- 1	-	-	
otal cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-		-					1 -	1
gheet level of free service provided			<del> </del>									-
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									_	_		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	:				Į		ļ		-	_		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								:	-	-		1
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		ĺ
Electricity (kw per household per month)			1	;	1	1			- 1	-		
Refuse (average titres per week)											1	
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate	17 es)								-	_		
Water	1				i	-	!	-	- 1	-	3	
Sanstation	İ		<u> </u>				i	3	-	-		
				1			İ		-	-		f [
Electricity/other energy						i	1					I .
Refuse				i	i			J	- 1	_	1	
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6						]	}	-	-	!	
Refuse Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6		The state of the s		5				-	-		

- Notes in the services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom. 2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling. 3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling.

- 4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- 5. Include value of subsidiry ovided by municipally above provincial subsidy level
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified effer the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseeni
- 9 Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10 Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(d)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13 G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 20	)11/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	į.	
REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	- F	G	H	. = x	
Property rates				100	[	1				,		
Total Property Rates		-						-		_	-	_
less Revenue Foregone		<u>-</u>							_	-	-	-
Net Property Rates			<u>-</u>			-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		İ							ļ			ļ
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-					1	-	-	_	_	-
less Revenue Foregone	ì	ļ <u>-</u>	L	ļ				<b></b>			ļ	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		<u> </u>	Ç 10-	<del>-</del> _		<u>-</u>	x	<del>-</del>	-	<del>-</del>		
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-						-	_	_	_	-
less Revenue Foregone										<u>-</u>		-
Net Service charges - water revenue				-		<del>-</del>		-			<u>-</u>	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	) ; ;									į.		
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone		-			ĺ			-	-	_	_	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			_								-	
-			<del>-</del>	<b>-</b> -	<del>-</del>	<u>-</u>		-		<u>-</u>	- 111	
Service charges - refuse revenue  Total refuse removal revenue				į	İ							
Total landfill revenue		_						-		_	-	_
less Revenue Foregone		_						_	_	_	_	_
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			-	-	_		-	_	_			_
Other Revenue By Source					- 1-			-	-0			
Fuel levy		_					uman.	_	_	_		_
Other revenue	3	51	51			-		_	_	51	46	41
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	51	51	-	_	-	-	-		51	46	41
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs			1					-				
Salaries and Wages		30,774	30,774	}				(1,223)	(1,223)	29,551	32,928	35,562
Contributions to UIF, pensions, medical aid		9,151	9,151					(200)	(200)	8,951	9,791	10,575
Travel, motor car, accom; & other allowances		5,411	5,411					(79)	(79)	5,332	5,789	6, <b>252</b>
Housing benefits and allowances		252	252					(16)	(16)	236	270	291
Overtime Performance bonus		95 857	95 857					28	28	123	102	110
Long service awards	i	252	252					(98)	(98)	759 252	917 266	990 282
Payments in lieu of leave		1,200	1,200					270	270	1,470	1,284	1,387
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,875	1,875					(10)	(10)	1,865	1,985	2,114
sub-total		49,866	49,866	-	_	-		(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE								_	-	- [	_	-
otal Employee related costs	1	49,866	49,866	-	-	- ;	-	(1,328)	(1,328)	48,538	53,332	57,563
Contributions recognised - capital			della sa ca		1		1					
List contributions by contract		-	-					_	_	_	-	
					Î				- !	-		
otal Contributions recognised - capital		_	- ···	_	_	_	-	- 1	_			_
epreciation & asset impairment					;						ĺ	
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		4,235	4,235					(0)	(0)	4,235	4,468	4,736
Lease amortisation		750	750					(200)	(200)	550	791	839
Capital asset impairment		-						-			- 1	-
otal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	4,985	4,985	- [	-	-	- [	(200)	(200)	4,785	5,259	5,575
ulk purchases				1				1			}	
Electricity		- 1			3	1		-	- !	}	-	-
Water		978	978					67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
otal bulk purchases	1 1	978	978	-	-		-	67	67	1,045	1,032	1,094
ontracted services			ļ	1			1	-	1			
Fire Fighting		11,811	11,811			į		(490)	(490)	11,321	12,461	13,208
	1.	44.04	40.000						1			
sub-total	1	11,811	11,811	-	-	_ :	_	(490)	(490)	11,321	12,461	13,208

Allocations to organs of state:	1 1	i	1		1		;		,		
Electricity			ĺ		ĺ		-				
Water		_					-	- 1	-	-!	-
Sanitation	}	_					-	-	- [	~	-
Other							-	-	-	-	_
Total contracted services		11,811	11,811				(490)	(490)	11,321	12,461	13,208
Other Expenditure By Type  Repairs and maintenance (to be deleted)			)	ļ		T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T				,	,
Collection costs		-		i			_	_	_	_	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-					-	- 1	_ i	_	_
Consultant fees	ĺĺ	340	340	1			169	169	509	359	380
Audit fees		1,398	1,398		Î		(122)	(122)	1,276	1,477	1,566
General expenses	3,5	13,119	13,119			776	467	1,243	14,362	13.839	14,671
Total Other Expenditure	1	14,857	14,857	_		776	514	1,291	16,147	15,675	16,616

- 1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
- 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
- 4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
- 5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 11. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Description	Ref		Budget Year 2011/12									
Description	Ker	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budget
R thousands			A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		1
ASSETS	1			_	-0.			X2		- >		×
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days		91,309	67,343					6,153	6,153	73,495	110,952	131,33
Other current investments > 90 days	1	-						_			_	
fotal Call investment deposits	1	91,309	67,343	-	_	-	-	6,153	6,153	73,495	110,952	131,33
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		618	616					_	-	616	832	83
Less: provision for debt impairment		454	454	_		_	L = J	(10)	(10)	444	480	50
otal Consumer debtors	1	165	165	-	-	-	-	10	10	175	352	33
Debt impairment provision				,		:						
Balance at the beginning of the year		429	429		,				- )	429	444	48
Contributions to the provision		25	25					(10)	(10)	15	36	1 1
Bad debts written off		-			i						-	<u>j</u>
Balance at end of year		454	454	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	444	480	5
Property, plant & equipment					É							1
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		82,493	94,942					(1,331)	(1,331)	93,611	82,193	61,89
Leases recognised as PPE	2					İ		-	-	-		-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		17,638	17,636			L		165	165	17,801	21,989	26,62
otal Property, plant & equipment	1	64,857	77,306		<del>-</del>	ļ <u> </u>	- 15	(1,496)	(1,166)	111,412	60,204	55,27
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing						1						
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-					-	- i		-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities	- 1	-	-				L	-		_	-	-
otal Current liabilities - Borrowing		- :	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
rade and other payables						,						
Creditors		6,319	6,319					270	270	6,589	4,792	4,96
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		1,422	1,422					-	- ;	1,422	1,422	1,42
VAT		-										-
otal Trade and other payables	1	7,742	7,742	-	, -	-	-	270	270	8,012	6,214	6,40
ion current liabilities - Borrowing					<u> </u>				i			i
Borrowing	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											-	
otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing	1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
rovisions - non current								; f	- 1			
Retirement benefits		12,830	12,830					-	- ;	12,830	14,561	16,38
List other major items			-						- 1	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other		-	-					-			-	-
otal Provisions - non current		42.020	42.020				11			-	-	40.70
OCAN PTOVISIONS - NON CUTTERN		12,830	12,830		-			<del>-</del>		12,630	14,561	16,38
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							:					
ccumulated surplus/(Deficit)							1					
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		147,529							7,935	155,464	143,259	158,16
Appropriations to Reserves	1 :	-	-					- [	-	_	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-					- j	- j	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets									- }	-		
Other adjustments		(4,271)	(15,789)			L	L	(6,288)	(6,288)	(22,077)	14,922	12,46
ccumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	143,259	131,741	- 1			ļ	1,647	1,647	133,387	158,161	170,64
eserves												
Housing Development Fund		-						- !	-	- :	- 1	-
Capital replacement		-	}				[	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation		أمم	~~				[	-	-	~	~~	-
Government grant		998	998				[		- '	998	998	96
Donations and public contributions		1,626	1,626					-	-	1,626	1,626	1,62
Self-insurance Other reserves (list)		-	į						- 1	_	-	
		-					İ	-	-	- 1	- 1	-
Revaluation		2 024	2 024					!	_	9 604		
otal Reserves	2	2,624	2,624	-		-		- 3	-	2,624	2,624	2,62
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	145,883	134,365			_		1,647	1,647	136,011	160,805	173,27

- 3				P. 15 . 16 . 1		 	 			 
	Provision of basic services						;	-	-	
ı	2010 World Cup				ĺ		(	-	_	
ı		l	İ			1				į

- 1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after ennual financial statements audited (note only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2012/02/29

Nacovintian	light of manusament				Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
***	-		, n	В .			Ĭ · · · · ·	<b>.</b>	1	. п		
Disaster Management				1		j	j					
Disaster Management	R - value	11,600	18,016		The same is asset				<u>.</u>	18,016	-	-
To coordinate and support disaster management and fire lighting services.	<u>'</u>					; ;			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•
Sub-function 2 · (name) nsert meesure/s description									-	-	-	_
Sub-function 3 - (name) risert measure/s description							1					
Infrastructure Roads		0.000	45.45						-		-	_
To strengthen local capacity to provide services	R - value	8,200	15,115						-	15,115		-
Abattoir	R - value	_	1,247			}				1,247		
grade of the district abeliair			1,241							1,247		
Electricity	R - value	3,000	3,000							3,000	_	_
o strengthen local capacity to provide services												
Planning & Economic Development							] [					
o unlock and stimulate the mining, tourism and	R - value	3,000	3,999					100	100	4,099	_	-
oriculture potential							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		,	3		
Land	R - value	1,000	1,107						_	1,107	-	-
evelopment and implementation of the Spetial evelopment Framework.												
Transport	R - value	100	100						_	100	_	_
an .							E LO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO CO		- 3	- !	-	-
Municipal Environmental Health & Environmental Management			ļ [									
Municipal Environmental Health & Environmental Management	R - value	2,410	2,977					(671)	(671)	2,307	- :	_
provide municipal health and environmental services the communities				ļ	1				;	,		
Sub-function 2 - (name)	1				9		: : :		-	-		
sert measurer's description				90 0	Supple to Anh. East.				-	***	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name) seri measura/s description		,	3	:	1							
			I.	]	! !					-	- '	
Municipal Support & Institutional Development				***************************************	1			,	_			_
Municipal Support & Institutional Development	R - value	9,665	16, <b>604</b>		To an		,	(150)	(150)	16,454	_	NAME
o develop and build skilled and productive workforce & sterns										-		
Sub-function 2 - (name)					1		3	1		- >	-	
sert measure/s descriptor:					400			ļ	-	-		_
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description									- 1	- 1		_
Community Activities			j	1				,	_	-		_
Community Participation and Good Governance	R - value	3,780	4,318	:	1		1	671	671	4,989		

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2011/12										Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community									- ,	-	-	_
Safety & Security	R - value	75	75							75	-	
To strengthen district safety & security					ļ	İ	ì					•
	latur	0			ļ i				-	- 400		-
Sports, Arts & Culture	R - value	900	1,139					50	. 50	1,189	-	-
To promote effective communication and be responsive to the needs of the community											-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes			,							-	_	-

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2012/02/29

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Bu	dget Year 20	11/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management  Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	, N/A	N/A	1	1			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital			\$ 100.00 miles		1				i
Debt to Equity	Loans, Creditors, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	18.4%	11.1%	13.2%	861.4%	861.4%	868.0%	872.9%	954.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity						,		!	
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	13.1	8.2	17.6	1005.8%	760.5%	809.3%	1413.8%	1597.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	13.1	8.2	17.6	713.8%	841.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
uidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	13.0	8.1	17.4	9.9	7.4	7.9	13.9	15.7
Revenue Management					i i			1	
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	83.6%	159.9%	-14.7%	133.8%	133.8%	133.8%	80.2%	83.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.4%	1.4%	1.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.7%	1.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	39.6%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management								ı	ļ
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions								!	1
Provisions not funded - %	Unfunded Provns./Total Provisions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators						i			;
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ployee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.5%	32.1%	39.2%	45.8%	45.8%	46.2%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.5%	2.9%	3.3%	4.6%	4.6%	4.4%	4.7%	4.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators			3 1 6						,
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1.6	1.1	1.2	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	31.4%	170.9%	147.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	17.7	20.6	16.4	1.5	0.0	1.0	0.7	1.6

<sup>1.</sup> Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2012/02/29

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2001 Census · 2007 Survey · 2008/9	2008/9	2009/10	2009/10 2010/11	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics										
Population	Census count/estimate	No info	615	969						
Famales aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	No info	74	86						
Males aged 5 - 14	Census count/estimate	No info	74	86						
Females aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	No info	113	103						
Males aged 15 - 34	Census count/estimate	No info	105	109						
Unampioyment	Census count/estimate	No info	83	83						
Household Income Trouseholds) (1.)										
None	Census count/estimate	No info	2,813	172,314						
R1 - R4800	Census count per month	No info	Range N/A	Range N/A						
R4800 - R9600	Census count per month	No info	Range N/A	Range N/A						
Poverty profiles								AND THE PERSON AND TH		
Insert description										
Household democrapates (900)		1			:				,	
Number of people in municipal area		No info	614,516	596,094	Ī					
Number of poor people in municipal area		No info								
Number of housaholds in municipal area		No info	148,550	160,720						
Number of poor households in municipal area	•	No info								
Lenningon of poor household (K per month)	***************************************	Qui QV						L L		
Housing statistics (2.)										
Formal										
Informal										
Profile number of nouseholds		'	•			٠	•	•	,	
Owellings provided by maincipality (5.)										
Dwellings provided by private sector (4.)					~					
Total new housing dwellings				•	1.					
Economic (5.)						+			1	;
Inflation/inflation outbook (CPIX)					6.5%	%0.9	10.0%	5.7%	5.7%	8,7
Interest rate - borrowing					NA	N/A	Ϋ́	¥X	Υ <sub>N</sub>	N/N
Interest rate - investment					11.8%	7.8%	8.8%	80%	8.0%	%0.9
Remuneration increases					8.3%	13.0%	7.8%	6.1%	7.0%	6.1%
Consumption growth (electricity)					N/A	N/A	Y.	N/A	W.	N/A
Consumption growth (water)					N/A	N/A	W/A	N/A	N/A	W.A
Collection rates (6.)				٠						
Property tax/service charges					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	A/A	N/A
Rental of facilities & equipment					N/A	N/A	Ϋ́	N/A	N/A	Ν
Interest - axtamal investments				-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					9.8%	8.3%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Kayanua from agancy services					N/A	Ϋ́	W/N	N/A	N/A	N/A

- Reterences
  1. Monthly household income threshold
- 2. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

- 3. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreemant with province
  4. Provide astimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
  5. Insert actual or astimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
  6. Insert actual or astimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2012/02/29

\*

Description			6/800Z	2009/10	2010/11		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	ue and Exp	enditure Fra	mework
thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
nding measures			20.000							
Cash/cash equivalants at the year and - R'000	-	18(1)b	102,157	109,722	111,995	96,312	86,470	78,497	38,139	95,197
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	85,784	103,893	104,537	90,370	66,272	72,154	111,247	131,451
Cash year and/monthly amployee/suppliar paymants	က	18(1)b	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) axcluding dapreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	10,030	23,969	6,885	(4,271)	(15,789)	t	1	1
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	2	18(1)a,(2)	49%	-19.3%	-6.0%	23.6%	%0.0	4.0%	84.1%	<del>2009-</del>
Cash receipts % of Ratepayar & Other revanua	9	18(1)a,(2)	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0	%6.62	%0:0	%0:0	%0.0	-0.9%
Debt impairmant axpense as a % of total billable ravenue	_	18(1)a,(2)	8.7%	5.4%	4.8%	2.4%	2.4%	2.0%	1.6%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	∞	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditura (excl. transfars)	თ	18(1)c	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazattad allocations	10	18(1)a	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)		18(1)a	-20.6%	357.7%	%0.0	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	0.5%	-0.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	11.3%	-94.9%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.2%	1.0%	1.8%	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0
Assat renewal % of capital budgat	4	20(1)(vi)	10.6%	12.1%	7.3%	4.9%	%6.9	8.6%	%0.0	%0.0

- 1. Positiva cash balancas indicativa of minimum complianca subjact to 2
- 2. Daduct applications (dafined) from cash balances
- Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet avarage monthly operating payments
  - 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adharence to macro-economic targats (prior to 2003/04 ravanua not availabla for high capacity municipalitias and latar for othar capacity classifications)
  - 6. Realistic avaraga cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed ravenue
    - 7. Raalistic averaga incraase in doubtful dabt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital axpanditure laval & cash paymant timing
- 9. Indicativa of complianca with borrowing 'only' for tha capital budgat should not axceed 100% unlass rafinancing
  - 10. Substantiation of National/Provinca allocations included in budgat
- 11. Indicativa of realistic current arraar dabtor collaction targets (prior to 2003/04 ravanua not available for high cap municipalitias and latar for othar capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicativa of raalistic long tarm arrear dabtor collaction targets (prior to 2003/04 ravanua not avallable for high cap municipalities and latar for other capacity classifications)
  - 13. Indicativa of a cradible allowanca for rapairs & maintenanca of assats
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for assat renawal (requiras analysis of assat renawal projects as % of total capital projects detailad capital plan)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref		p= 1		dget Year 2011	112	T ×	y	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
·		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	, A1	В	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				1111-111-11					×
Operating Transfers and Grants							1			
National Government:		91,369	_	_	_	776	776	92,145	93,337	96,35
Equitable share		87,880					-	87,880	91,087	94,10
	3	-				_		· –	_	_
Finance Management		1,250				435	435	1,685	1,250	1,250
Municipal Systems Improvement		790				341	341	1,131	1,000	1,000
EPWP Incentive Grant	l l	1,449				_	_	1,449	_	_
		-	7			_	_	-	_	_
Other National Grants		-				_	_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		8,354	_	_	-	_	-	8,354	8,772	9,211
Health		8,354			1	-	_	8,354	8,772	9,211
		_					_	_	_	_
	4	_				-	_	_	_	_
		-				_	-	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5	_				_	_		_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	_	
[insert description]		-				-	-	_	-	_
		-				_	_	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		108		_	-	205	205	313	-	
LG SETA		108				105	105	213	90	96
LEDET		-				100	100	100	_	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	99,831			-	981	981	100,812	102,109	105,562
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		_	- :	_	- !	_ !	_ }	_	_	_
					<b> </b>					_
		_					_		_	_
	1 1	_	i i			_	_	_	_	_
		_					_	_	_	_
		_				_	_	_	_	_
Other capital transfers [insert description]		_	The same of the sa				_	_	_	_
Provincial Government:		-	-	- >= >= -	-	-				
Other capital grants (insert description)		-				-				_
• • •						1	_	_		
District Municipality:				-	<u>-</u>			_	×	
[insert description]		-							_	_
		_				_	-	_	_	-
Other grant providers:		- :	- ×	<del>-</del>	_		·			_
[insert description]					1	- 11 1-1	_	_		
		_				-	_ !	- [	_	_
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6					-	-			<u>-</u>
OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		99,831		mul 1 X		981	981	100,812	102,109	105,562

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2012/02/29

				Buc	iget Year 2011	/12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original	Prior		Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
D the ware de			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:		Α	. A1	В	С	D	. Е	F		1
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSPERS AND GRANT PROGRAM;	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		91,369	_		<u>-</u>	776	776	92,145	_	-
Equitable share		87,880					-	87,880		
0							, <b>–</b>	_		
Finance Management		1,250	-		-	435		1,685		1
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	-		-	341	341	1,131		
EPWP Incentive Grant		1,449					-	1,449		
0							_	-		
Other National Grants							-	_	İ	1
Provincial Government:		8,354		-	<del>-</del>	-	-	8, <b>354</b>	_	-
Health		8,354					-	8,354	!	
0							-	-		
0							-	-	i	
			]				-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:			· ·	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	;		-	·	1
[insert description] 0						ĺ	-	-		
		400	-					-		
Other grant providers:  LG SETA	1 1	108			; 	205	205	313	<u>-</u>	
LEDET		108				105	105	213		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	99,831	- !			100 981	100 <b>981</b>	100		
		33,031	_	-		301	901	100,812		:
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		,			,	•	1		1	;
National Government:			-				-	-		-
0							- ;	-		
0		1	1			i	1	-	ļ	
0							- 1	_		
0			j			!	-	-		
							- 1	-		
Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government:		-					- :	_		
Other capital grants (insert description)							- !	_	-	-
O and suprial grants (insert description)					1		- !			1
istrict Municipality:		_	!	i	1	J	_	_		1
[insert description]		<del>-</del> -	i	- ;	· -		- ;	-	_	<del>-</del>
0		4			1	1		_		
ther grant providers:		_ i	_ 1	i		:		_		L L
[insert description]		- T-						_	_	1
0		1		:	,	;		- ,		İ
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		_ ‡	_; ;	_	- ;	4				1
			-,				-			_
otal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		99,831	-	-	- }	981	981	100,812	_	_

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2012/02/29

				Bu	dget Year 2011/1	12			Budget Year +1 2012/13	+2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	. 4	5	6	7	3	
R thousands		Α	A1	В	. C	. D	E	. F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										3
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-		,	776	7	776	776		
Current year receipts		91,369					-	91,369		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		91,369	-	-	776	-	776	92,145	<u> </u>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										,
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-					-	, -		
Current year receipts		8,354			_		_	8,354		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8,354	-	_	_	-	-	8,354	_	L.
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-				-	· _		1
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	ŀ						_	_	1	
Current year receipts							_			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue					_	· ·	_		- ( -	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		()	1							T
Other grant providers:								:	1	
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		108				205	205	242		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1					205	205	313		
		108				205	205	313		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1							400.040		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		99,831	- :	- ;	776	205	981	100,812	-	1
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-		_		-	_		
Capital transfers and grants:		i								
National Government:		1								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							- ;	wa	1	1
Current year receipts							- ;	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		- 1	-		_	- '	_ !		-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							_ '	_		
Provincial Government:			}	1	,	i			1	1
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			İ		i		_ ;	_		1
Current year receipts							_ :	_	•	1
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_ '		_		_		1
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3		ì	1		- 1	_		ŧ
District Municipality:			1			,	1			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1			ļ		_ :	_	•	
Current year receipts			ļ		-			_		1
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		i				i				1
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-			-		i i			<del>+</del> · · · · · · ·
Other grant providers:		!	:	1				****		1
		1	1							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts		:			100	,	*****	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		Ĺ	į	;	1	•	- 1			!
						,	- 1	-	<del>-</del> -	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				l				-		1
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		- :	- ,	- 1		- 1	- ;		-	
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		- !	-	- ;			- }	-	-	3
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		99,831			776	205	981	100,812	_	1
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		_ '		_ 1			_ ′		_	

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5, total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2012/02/29

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
о обострания	1101	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands	<b>_</b>	-× A	A1	В	C	D	Ε	F	G	Н		
Transfers to other municipalities				1			1	,				
Mogalakwena Local Municipality	1	2,000				ļ			-	2,000		
Modimolle Local Municipality		1,000							-	1,000	1	
	<b></b>	x		ļ							ì	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	1	3,000		; 	<u>-</u>	<b>-</b>	_	-	_	3,000	_	_
Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	į							_	_		
[insert description]										_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'				-	_	_	<del> </del> -	-	<u> </u>		_	-
Transfers to other Organs of State		,										T
[insert description]	3								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
[insert description]										_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-		-	_	-	_		-		-	_
Grants to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	Í								_		
[insert description]												İ
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	$\dagger - \dagger$	_		_	8 x		+					<del></del>
TOTAL TO MOTEON OF METO								>				× -×-
TOTAL TRANSFERS/GRANTS	5	3,000	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	3,000	-	_

### References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
- 4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
- 5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
- 6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent edjusted budget.
- 7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

, DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2012/02/29

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Orland	Pula			dget Year 20	r				-
ज्यातावामु ज ।जाावाशिक्षणा		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% chan
	1		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	- 1										
Salary		3,067				j		127	127	3,194	4.1
Pension Contributions	- 1	411						(45)	(45)	366	-11.0
Medical Aid Contributions		56					į į	(21)	(21)	35	-37.9
Motor vehicle allowance		1,074					İ	271	271	1,345	25.2
Cell phone allowance		197						8	8	205	4.1
Housing allowance		7						(7)	(7)	-	
Other benefits or allowances		98						(3)	(3)	95	-3.1
In-kind benefits									_	_	
Sub Total - Councillors		4,910				-	+··	330	330	5,240	6.7
% increase			(0)							0	
Caniar Managara of the Municipality	3								1		
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3	4.050						ļ	1		
Salary		4,058	]	ĺ		ļ. [		-	-	4,058	0.0
Pension Contributions		573					İ	-	]	573	0.0
Medical Aid Contributions		112	Ì					-	-	112	0.0
Motor vehicle and cell phone		1,366						-	-	1,366	0.0
Cell phone allowance		90						-			
Housing allowance				3				- 1	-	-	
Performance Bonus		857						(98)	(98)	759	-11.4
Other benefits or allowances				ļ				-	[	-	
In-kind benefits	2	_						-	_	_	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	i i	7,056	_			-		(98)	(98)	6,868	-2.7
% Increase			(0)					`	` '	(0)	
When Mindal Claff			. /					ĺ		(*)	
Other Municipal Staff								ĺ			
Basic Salaries and Wages		26,716					İ	(1,223)	(1,223)	25,493	-4.6°
Pension Contributions		5,433						(140)	(140)	5,293	-2.6
Medical Aid Contributions	1 1	2,060						(60)	(60)	2,000	-2.9
Motor vehicle and cell phone	] ]	3,667		ĺ				(69)	(69)	3,598	-1.99
Cell phone allowance		287	1					(10)	(10)	277	-3.5
Housing allowance		252		ĺ				(16)	(16)	236	-6.3
Overtime		95		ĺ				28	28	123	29.5
Performance Bonus	1 1	_						_	_		
Other benefits or allowances	İ	2,614						_ [		2,614	0.09
In-kind benefits	2				1991	I.		_	-	2,014	0.07
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		41,124						(4.400)	(4.400)		
% increase		41,124	-	_		-	_	(1,490)	(1,490)	39,634	-3.69
		50.000			-				1		
otal Parent Municipality		53,090	-	-	-	-	-	(1,258)	(1,258)	51,742	-2.5
	1 1	Part and						i			
oard Members of Entities	1				1		į	3			
Salary							,		_ [		
Pension Contributions				i				1	_ !		
Medical Aid Contributions				:		i		1		-	
		ĺ	İ			:	1	Ţ	- ;	-	
Motor vehicle allowance				1			1	1	-	-	
Cell phone allowances	1 1		i		į		1		-	-	
Housing allowance	1 1		ĺ	:		!	i		- [	-	
Board Fees		71		į		j		:	-	71	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances			1	į		1	1		-	-	
In-kind benefits	3		,	ĺ	i				-	_	
ub Total - Board Members of Entities		71	- 1		_					71	0.09
% increase				1		j		;	,		
enior Managers of Entities					1	1			1		
Salary		280		!			1	1		200	0.00
Pension Contributions				1			,   	- 1	- 1	280	0.09
		62		i						62	0.09
Medical Aid Contributions		26	1	-			1	-	<b>-</b> i	26	0.0%
Motor vehicle and cell phone		47		1			1	- ;	- :	47	0.0%
Cell phone allowances		6		,			1.0	- !	,	6	
Housing allowance	1 1								,	l l	

% increase OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	48,842	-			1		(1,588)	(1,588)	47,164	-3.4%
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION		53,823	_	; 	-	-	- 1	(1,258)	(1,258)	52,475	-2.5%
Total Municipal Entities		733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733	0.0%
% increase		i 			į	; }	1		2		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entitles		241	-	-	-	- !	-	-	-	241	0.0%
In-kind benefits	3	-			i					_	
Other benefits or allowances		-	1					1	_	_	
Performance Bonus		_ i						;	_ ;	_	
Overtime		- !		i			-1		_ 1	_	
Housing allowance		_						1			3.0 %
Cell phone allowances		3 :	:		1	1	:	,	_ ,	3	0.0%
Motor vehicle and cell phone		-			1	-		1	i	_	0.07
Medical Aid Contributions		18			1	1		i		18	0.0%
Pension Contributions		34		į		ĺ				34	0.07
Basic Salaries and Wages		185	į	1		,		Ţ	_ 1	185	0.0%
Other Staff of Entities			1	1	!						
% increase		421		- 1	-	-	-		- 1	421	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	3	404	!	8				- 1	- }		
Other benefits or allowances In-kind benefits		-		1				- ;	- 1	-	
Performance Bonus		-	}	1				-	- 1	-	

### References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

### Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2012/02/29

4							Dauger real 2011/12	7 11 107							Exper	Expenditure Framework	<b>BWork</b>
Description	ž.	yluty	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	0	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8.057	8.057	8.057	6.892	8 057	8 057	8 057	8 057	05 F 17	05.517	400 022	400
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	7000	8	5 8	5 8	200	710,00	10,08	556,001	766'501
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	·····	σ	9 0	3 0	3 0	3 0	8 0	8		B 6	B (	8 9	8 '	ر الكرز	اري الكارا	004.	94, 53
Vote 4 - PI ANNING		>	•	D	D	D	D	מ	4	ກ	ဘ	ີ ກ	on	213	213	8	<b>8</b>
Vota 5 TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 3	1 3	1 }	1	1	1	1	8	1	ı	1	1	9	\$	1	!
VOID OF FECHINICAL SERVICES		171	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1,449	1,449	ı	1
Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		ł	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	ì	ı	ı	ı	1		i	
Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		 I	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1						
Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		1	1	ł	1	,	1	ı					!	ı	ı	ı	
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		96	969	95	909	80	8	909	, g	303	1 8	ı Ş	1 8	1 1	1 6	1	
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		8	8	3 8	3 8	8	26	3	966	96	96	060	<b>9</b>	χ, 4,5,7	90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 9	8,772	9,211
Vote 11 -		ß	B	R	8	£	£	<del>S</del>	(OSZ)	88	88	88	88		022	1,651	1,651
\(\cdot\)	······										222 22		1		ı	ı	1
Vote 42													I		1	1	1
VOIE 13 -													1		ŧ	ı	ı
Vote 14 -					~~~	•							1		1	1	1
- 01 300											-		ı	1	1	1	
otal Kevenue by Vote		9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	8,073	9,078	8,078	8/0'6	8/0'6	107,163	107,933	112,847	116,350
Expenditure by Vote	····		1-00		- ()												
Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		830	830	830	830	830	830	830	98	983	830	93	830	0.490	067 6	10 500	11 366
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		621	621	621	621	621	621	621	4 113	5	100		3	10.040	00000	7 200	2007
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1.198	1.196	138	1.196	195	, <del>1</del>	1 4	6.448	, ž	90,	4 5	30 5	2000	n 000	570'	800'
Vote 4 - PLANNING		677	7.2	77.9	24	3 5	3 5	B .	450	<u> </u>	8 (	8	<u>s</u>	800's	609,EL	13,503	14,458
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SEDVICES			7.00	//0	//0	//0	//0	//9	919	2/19	677	677	677	9,361	9,361	6,844	6,677
AND CONTROL OF A STANDER		555,	555,	555,	555,	1,333	1,333	1,333	6,148	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	20,805	20,805	2,978	3,207
VOICE OF MATCHES OFFICE		1. 28.	3,00	7,3 <b>%</b>	0 8 9 8	1,340	1,340	1,340	2,955	1,340	1,340	1,340	1,340	17,700	17,700	15,358	16,279
VOIE / - SUCIAL SERVICES		<u></u>		<b>8</b> 8	æ	88	38	88	278	381	38	38	384	4,471	4,471	2,368	2,543
vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	2,643	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	20,881	20,881	21.043	22,380
Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,140	1,090	1,090	060	1,090	13.131	13.131	13 970	15.050
Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		307	307	307	307	307	307	307	231	307	307	307	307	3.612	3.612	3 932	4 225
Vote 11 -													,	i 1		1000	į
Vote 12 -								~ .	- ~						1	ı	1
Vote 13 -						~~~							l	ı	ì	;	1
Vote 14 -								-	-				l	1	1	ı	ı
Vote 15 -												· ~	ı	1	1	ı	1
Total Expenditure by Vote		9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	9.434	26.235	9.434	9.434	7576	7276	130 010	130 010	07 074	103 884
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(356)	(358)	(25.6)	(986)	(920)	(010)	(0.00)	1007 077								3
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		2	3	3	300	(0000)	(0000)	82	(10,107)	8	8	98	330	22.84	(22.072)	14 922	12.486

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budger monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 2012/02/29

÷		ļ			,									3	EXPENDITURE FLAMBRACIN	
Description - Viandard classification	Ref July			October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May.	eunf	Full year budget	Budgst Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budgst Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue - Standard										-						
Governance and administration	8,185	5 8,185	8,165	8,185	8,185	8,185	8,185	7,446	8,165	8,185	8,185	8.185	97.260	97.240	102 423	105.480
Executive and council	8		85	8,	8	86	65	4	8	8	8	8	1.531	1.531	1400	1 400
Budget and treasury office	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8,057	8.057	6.892	8.057	8 057	8 057	8 057	05.517	05.517	100.022	100 001
Corporate services	<u>о</u>	6	σ,	00	0	on	6	4	σ	0	3		273	2,5	S 8	26,001
Community and public safety	969	968	888	968	888	988	896	8	808	° g	9 8	2	51.2	27	3 6	8
Community and social services			ı		1	,	,	3	3	8	DRO .	980	tor's	d C S	8,772	9,211
Sport and recreation			'	1	,	,			1	1		'	1	f	1	
Public safety	-	,	'	1			•	•	ı		'	1	ı	ı	ı	,
Housing					1	'	1	ī	1	ı	1	ŧ	ı	ı	ı	
Heath	95		<b>§</b>	. <b>%</b>	1 2	1 8	1 8	1 8	1 6	1 6	1 }	1	1	1	1	•
Economic and environmental services		3 5	25	8 3	8 3	060	8	280	8	8	96	969	8,354	8,354	8,772	9,211
Planning and development	_		5	121	121	12	<del>1</del> 2	22	72	12	₹	13	1,549	1,549	1	•
Road transport		~	1 6	1 3	1	ı	1	\$	,	ı	1	1	190	\$	1	'
Coar (alsper)	121		121	121	121	121	121	12	121	121	121	121	1,449	1,449	1	,
Thribital protection	-	1	ı	ı	1	•	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1
rading services			•	1	•	,	1	1	1	•	1	1	ı	•	٠	٠
Electricity		1	,	1	1	ş	ı	1	•	ı	1	1	1	ŧ	1	,
Water		1	ı	1	t	1	ł	i	ı	1	•	1	,	1	1	,
waste water management	1	•	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	,	1	1	1	ſ	ı	'
waste management			1	ŧ	1	1	1	ı	1	1	•		1	1	1	ł
Const	86	_	8	8	*	<b>8</b> 8	*	<b>8</b>	*	*	*	88	077	770	1,651	1,851
tat nevenue - Standard	670,8	8,078	9,078	9,078	8,078	9,078	9,078	8,073	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	107,933	107,933	112,847	118,350
Expenditure - Standard																
	008.5		200	3,988	3,988	3,988	3,988	13,878	3,988	3,988	3,988	3,988	57,748	57,748	46,789	49,802
EXECUTIVE and council	1,962	•	1,962	1,962	1,962	1,962	1,962	7,069	1,962	1,962	1,962	1,962	28,649	28 649	22,687	23,968
buoget and treasury office	830		සි	930	830	83	830	360	830	830	830	830	9,490	9,490	10,599	11,366
Corporate services	96.1		1,196	92,1	1,136	<del>2</del> ,	1,196	6,448	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	19,609	19,609	13,503	14,468
Community and public sarety	3,129	 	3,13	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	<b>4</b> ,081	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	38,483	38,483	37,381	39,974
Confirming and social services		<b>8</b> 8	æ	<b>X</b>	88	381	38	278	38	381	38 1	38	4,471	4,471	2,368	2,543
Sport and recreation	-		1	1	i	1	1	ı	1		1	ı	ı	ł		. '
Fublic safety	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	2,643	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	20,881	20.881	21.043	22.380
Housing	1		ı	•	ŧ	1	1	1	1	i	š	1	1	ı	ı	
Teath	1,090		1,090	060,	060	1,090	1,090	1,140	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090		13.131	13.970	15.050
Economic and environmental services	2,009	~	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,009	5,009	8,066	2,009	2,009	5,009	2,009		30.187	9.822	9.884
Planning and development	7.29		877	229	229	229	229	1,919	229	229	219	229		9,361	6.844	6.677
road transport	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333	6,148	1,333	1,333	1,333	1,333		20,805	2,978	3,207
Elivitudii netital projection	1	<u> </u>	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	•	1		ł	ŧ	1
rading services	1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	١	1	,	1	٠	•
Estate City	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	'	1	4	1	1
Water and a second		•	1	1	1	ı	1	ş	1	1	,	•		1	1	1
wasis water management		1	I	ı	1	1	,	1	l	,	1	1		1		1
waste management	1		1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1		1	ı	1
Cane	307	307	\$	<b>3</b>	307	307	307	231	307	307	307	307		3,812	3,932	4,225
lotai Expenditure - Standard	35	7575	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	26,235	9,434	9,434	9,434	9,434	96,231	130,010	97.924	103.884
O			-							40.40	-	The Party of Street, or other	-			

Reterences 1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2012/02/29

							District Yes	67776								Medical Lette Revenue and	
1177			}				Duugar - ac	Budget Year 2011/12	}	-					Ехреп	Expenditure Framework	ework
nescription	July		- 3-	Sept. Oc	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Rthousands	Outcome		Outcome Out	соше	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	1	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue By Source													-		'		
Property rates				 I	1	1	1	)	1	•	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		ı	1	1	I	1	ı	1	ŧ	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Service charges - electricity revenue		1	ı	1	)	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1
Service charges - water revenue			1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ł		ı	1
Service charges - sanitation revenue		·-	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ł	ı	ı	,
Service charges - refuse			 I		1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	1	
Service charges - other		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	(122)	78	78	78	78	740	740	1.407	1 407
Rental of facilities and equipment	<b>-</b>	80	<b>c</b> c	<b>∞</b>	 60	00	00	000	(88)	000	000	o 00	ο α	2	£ 1	300	900
Interest earned - external investments		658	829	658	658	929	929	658	(042)	55.	859	929	929	6 300	900	030	0000
interest earned - outstanding debtors		<b>\$</b>	9	1	9	10	10	10	(8)	£		\$ \$	5 5	8	30,0	25.5	900
Dividends received		1		1	1	į	ı		ı			2 1	2 1	3 1	3 1	2	2
Fines	•					1	ı	1	1	1	1	,	1			1 1	
Licences and permits		ı	<u>-</u>	1	1		1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	-		
Agency services		1	1	ł	1	1	1	ı	1	1	'	1	1	1	ı	1	
Transfers recognised - operational	· ·	8,319 8	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	9,300	8,319	8,319	8.319	8.319	100.812	100.812	102 199	105 658
Other revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5.	51	46	41
Gains on disposal of PPE			I	 I	1	1	1	ı	1	1	· ·	1	. ,	· 1	. 1	2 1	F
Total Revenue	os '	9,078	9,078	9,078	8/0/6	8/0/6	9,078	9,078	8,073	9,078	9,078	9,078	9,078	107,933	107,933	112,847	116,350
Expenditure By Type								7 700							ì		
Employee related costs		4,156 4	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	4,156	2.828	4.156	4.156	4.156	4.156	48 538	48.538	53 332	57 563
Remuneration of councillors		_, ,		526	526	528	256	256	383	25.0	256	3 %	2304	5.240	5.240	5 180 x	000 Y
Debt impairment		2	2	2	7	2	2	2	@	?	} ^	3 6	2013	5,15	7,	3 %	200
Depreciation & asset impairment		415	415	415	415	415	415	415	215	415	415	415	415	4 785	4 785	5 259	5.575
Finance charges		1				1	ı	1	1	1	ı	1		1	3 1	}	5
Bulk purchases		82	83	82	85	82	88	82	142	82	82	82	82	1045	1 045	1 032	9
Other materials			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,			1	<u>}</u> 1
Contracted services			<b>38</b>	<b>78</b> 6	<b>26</b>	98 74	88	286	24	88	288	88	786	11.321	11.321	12.461	13 208
Grants and subsidies	2,	2,148 2	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	19,290	42.919	42.919	4.960	4.310
Other expenditure	<b>,</b>	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,238	1,231	1,238	2,535	1,238	1,238	1,238	1 238	16,147	16.147	15.675	16.616
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	<u>-</u>	I	1	ı	1	1		. 1	1	1	1	1	1	
Total Expenditure	σŝ	9,281 9	9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	9,281	8,737	9,281	9,281	9,281	28,468	130,010	130,010	97,924	103,884
Surplus/(Deficit)		(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(664)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(19,390)	(22,077)	(22,077)	14.922	12.466
Transfers recognised - capital		1	1	1	,	1	1	-	1	1	1		1			1	1
Contributions		 I		1	1	;	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı		ı	1	î
Contributed assets		1	- 1	1	1	1	)	ı	ı	ŀ	1	1	1		ı	ı	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) efter capital transfers & contributions		(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(884)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(19,390)	(22,077)	(22,077)	14,922	12,466

national and a statement table C4 . Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table C4 .

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - April 2010 Cash flow - 2012/02/29

Hondhite cont floring	-												-		Expenditure Framework	Expenditure Framework	#ork
MOTHING CREAT HOWE	ž.	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	Jenuary	February	March	April	E ay	June	Full year budget	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
? thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Ошбоотне	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash Receipts By Source	#								•	•						ta filtra	2
Property rates		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	•
Frigherly raises - penalities a collection dranges Service channer - plantinity reviews		1	'	!	i	1	•	i	ı	1	ı	1	ī	1	1	!	,
Service charges - water parents		ì	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	'
Service charges - senitation revenue		1 1	1 1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	,
Service charaes - refuse				t		1	'	1	•	ı	1	,	!	ı	r	1	•
Service charmes - other		, %	1 1	1 6	1 1	, F	ı F	ı F	1	1 3	1 1	1	1	ı	1	1	ŧ
Rental of facilities and eminment		0 0	0	0 0	6	20 4	æ «	82	(122)	82	. 28	1	157	740	740	1,407	
interest estrant a external invantructo		0 96	D 50	× 5	æ (	<b>*</b>	ω ;	œ ;	(88)	œ	œ	1	<del>\$</del>	1	1	538	'
Interest service : extension delibera		8	8 5	<b>2</b> 5	200	<b>8</b> 29	<b>8</b>	658	(S <b>g</b>	658	96	1	1,317	8,300	8,300	9,000	ı
Find dende received		2	2	2	9	2	6	₽	8	9	2	1	92	ဓ္က	8	19	'
Fires		ľ	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	•	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	'
From the second seconds		ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	€ ~ ~	1	'
According to the same		1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	'	i	1	1	1	,
Transfer modulate properties		1 8	1	1	1	1	ı	1	t	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'
Catanata receptor - operatualist		S, S, B	8,318	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	8,319	9,300	8,319	8,319	l	16,839	100,812	100,812	105,658	t
See the second of the second o		7	4	4	4	4	4	7	4	*	4	1	6	52	53	#	1
and the state of t		8/0/8	9,0,8	8/0/8	8,078	9,078	8,078	9,078	8,073	9,078	9,078	1	18,156	107,933	107,933	118,350	'
Wher Cash Flows by Source																	
Fransfers receptes - capital		1	1	1	ı	1	1	ī	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	1
Contributions of Contributed assets		ı	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	,	1	1	'
Proceeds on disposer of PPE		ı	1	,	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	
Crick test it town is Repressive four terminalism		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1
bottomang kong ton natanang Increase in consumer demosfe		1	1	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	1		i	1	ı	1		1	1	!
Decrease (Increase) in non-airment dehina		- 6	- 6	- (	- (	- 4	- (	- (	- 1	+ ;	-	1	-			7	'
Decresse (incresse) offier non-current receivables		2 6	2 5	2 6	€ €	2 8	9 9	9 9	9 9	ê (	<b>e</b> :	,	0		8	8	1
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		9 ,	(7)	(2)	9 ,	S) ,	€ ,	(2)	© ,	(2)	<b>©</b>	1	₹		(23)	(23)	1
otal Cash Receipts by Source		9.078	9.078	9.078	9.078	870 g	9.078	0.078	\$ 074	0.070	9200	•	- 47	000 107	1 0,0 10,	-	1
set Payments by Type				2101	200	o inte	9,0,6	8'0's	L/n'o	o/nta	9/0/8	•	18,133	10/,933	107,912	116,329	1
Employee related costs		4 156	4.156	4.158	4 156	4 158	4.158	4 158	2 828	4 158	4 150		77	40 630	003 07	5	
Remuneration of councillors		409	409	604	<b>\$</b>	604	69	80	736	604	604	1	5 60	5,240	5 240	90,70	
Collection costs		1	ŧ	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'
Interest peld		ı	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	ı	ł	1	1	1	1	1
Bulk purchases - Electricity		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	'
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		82	82	82	82	82	88	82	142	82	82	!	183	1 045	1,045	1,08	'
Other materials		1	1	1	1 -	1	ł	1	•	ı	1	1	1		1	j	'
Contraction and activities activities activities and activities activities activities activities and activities activit		# S	<b>S</b>	85	86	₹ 3	\$	<b>8</b> 8	26	<b>3</b> 8	788	1	1,989	11,321	11,321	13,208	'
Caratta and subsidies paid - other municipalities Grants and subsidies noid active		2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2,148	2.148	2,148	19,280	2,148	2,148	1	4,296		42,919	4,310	1
General expenses		1 4	1 7	1 6	, F	, [	ıį		1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	}	'
set Decreased by Tune		0/-	0/1	0/-	9/1	1/8	17.1	178	.465	178	9,739	1	3,824	16,244	18,244	16,736	
		000	8	0081	er.	908')	96 96 96 96 96	968'	24,957	1,956	17,518	1	49,484 184	82,388	125,307	98,401	1
uner casen Flowsvir syments by Type Captini sewets		2 674	2 824	7,000	7,00			į									
Renavment of hormselve		7,07	7,0,7	70,7	7,011	1,6,1	7,8/1	7,8/1	(8,808)	2,871	2,871	ı	5,743	24,778	24,778	40,947	ł
Other Cash FlowerPayments		1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1		1	'
otal Caeth Payments by Type	<del> </del>	10,828	10,828	10,828	10,828	10.828	10.828	10.828	18.149	10.828	20 389		24 024	107 488	450 085	430 348	
ET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HEI D		(4.754)	ĺ	(4 764)	(4 7K4)	(F3L F7	173E 77	125.	(40.04)				L Tools	3	Centan	04, 62 1	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year becinning:	<u> </u>	112151		(3 503)	(15.17)	(1,005)	(10/1)	(167,1)	(9/0/01)	(167,1)	(818,11)	- 30	(8,772)	787	(42,173)	(23,019)	1
Ceshicash cuivalents at the month vac and		(1 754)	(167,1)	(\$00°C)	(\$C7.6)	(500.7)	(/6//9)	(10,508)	(12,259)	(22,337)	(24,089)	(35,402)	(35,402)		1	(42,173)	(65, 193)

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2012/02/29

	:					,		Buc	Budget Year 2011/12	11/12						Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Revenue and E Framework	xpenditure
Compose   Outcome   Outc	Description - Municipal Vote	\$	July		Sept.	October		December	January	February	March	Aprili	May.	June	Full year budget	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
FRONCES  SERVICE	R thousands		Outcome		Outcome	Очесоте	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Control of the contro	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
NAMESTER SERVICES SERVICES FRUCES CICS CICS CICS CICS CICS CICS CICS C	Multi-year superditure appropriation	-									-	-						
Services	Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	•	ı	,	1	ı	1	ı	1		1			*	
SERVICES  SERVIC	Vota 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1		ł	ı	1	,	ı	1		1				1	ı	
ENTITION SET 1.15 FOR SET 1.15	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1	1	,	1	1	ı	1640	1	1	-	1 1	1		1 640	1 6	1
PRINCES  COCCE	Vota 4 - PLANNING		1	ı	,	1	1	,	2 1		-			······································		) Ac	26,	ı
Control   Cont	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1	1	,	1	•		 I I	1 1	<b>!</b> !	ı	ſ	ı		1	1	ı
CER   CER	Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE		1	1	1	'				1	1	1	 I	1		1	1	1
Control   Cont	Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		ł	'			1	ı	ŧ	1		)	ı	1		ı	1	ı
Facility   Facility	Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		t	<b> </b>	1 )	! !	ı ı	ı	1	ı	I	1	ł	1		1	·	1
	Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		1			1 1	1 1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1		1		1
Name but but an authorist   3	Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		ı	1			- ~ ·	ı	1	1	1	1	1	ſ		ŧ	1	•
Hitter authorist  3	Vote 11 -					ı	I	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	ı		1	1	ı
Hure auchotosi  3	Vote 12 -													1		1	1	į
Hure auto-hotel   3	Vote 13 -													1		ı	1	1
National   State   Company	Vote 14 -													1		ı	1	ſ
Number blooms   3	Vote 15 -											,		ı		ı	1	1
FRVICES  REV	Capital Multi-year expenditure aub-total	m		<u> </u>	•	-	,		4 640					1		1 6	1 66	1
FRVICES  28	Single-year expenditure appropriation								<u> </u>	l		-11		ı	1	<b>P6</b> .	000	1
ANAGER  28  762  35  27  137	Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	ı	1	•											'	
SERVICES 28 782 35 27 137 - 3 25 3,169 797 5,34 28 5,517 - 5 2 2 2 2 3,169 797 5,34 28 5,517 - 5 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		ı	I			1	1	1	1	1	1	ł	ı		ı	·	1
ERVICES  B8 511	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		88	762	58	. 2	137	<u> </u>	, "	۱ ۶	1 48	- 202	1 2	ı ç		1 2	1	1
ERVICES  88 511 440 - 588 7515 (1,227 - 7515 (1,898	Vote 4 - PLANNING		ı			i	· · ·	,	,	3	3	Ē	<u>\$</u>	9		/1c,c	1	i
CE S CE S CE S CE S CE S CH CH CES S ALTH  CE S ALTH  C	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88	511	,	ı	- <u>-</u>	4		· ·	882		1 1	1		1 202 4	1	1
CES	Vote 6 - MAYORS OFFICE	_	1	1	1	ı		<u> </u>	ı	'	} '	ı (		!		177'	ſ	1
3 - 627 66 2,107 329 7,515 1,898 1,456 2,393 16,394 4,24TH	Vote 7 - SOCIAL SERVICES		ı	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	- ~		<del></del>	·	ı	1	1
ALTH	Vote 8 - FIRE FIGHTING		1	627	99	2.107	328	1	1	ı	7.515	808	6,4	203		1 00 00	1	ı
diffure sub-total         3         116         1,900         101         2,135         466         40         3         25         11,272         2,695         1,993         2,421         - <t< td=""><td>Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH</td><td></td><td>t</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>,</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>2</td><td>99,</td><td><u>}</u></td><td>660,4</td><td></td><td>#85°0</td><td>ı</td><td>ı</td></t<>	Vote 9 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH		t	1	1		,	1	1		2	99,	<u>}</u>	660,4		#85°0	ı	ı
difure sub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 11,272 2,695 1,993 2,421 - 23,138 - 24,778 1,500	Vote 10 - ABBATOIR		t	1	1	1	1	1	ı	,			Į.	1		l	1	ı
offure sub-total     3     116     1,900     101     2,135     466     40     3     25     11,272     2,695     1,993     2,421     -     -     -       2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -	Vote 11 -						-						ı	1		ı	1	ı
difure sub-total     3     116     1,900     101     2,135     466     40     3     25     11,272     2,695     1,993     2,421     -     -       2     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -	Vota 12 -					-								1		ı	1	ŧ
diffure sub-total         3         116         1,900         101         2,135         466         40         3         25         11,272         2,695         1,993         2,421         -         -         -           2         - <t< td=""><td>Vote 13 -</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I</td><td></td><td>!</td><td>ı</td><td>1</td></t<>	Vote 13 -													I		!	ı	1
diture sub-total         3         116         1,900         101         2,135         466         40         3         25         11,272         2,695         1,993         2,421         -         23,138         -           2         -	Vote 14 -													ı		1	í	1
difure sub-total 3 116 1,900 101 2,135 466 40 3 25 11,272 2,695 1,993 2,421 - 23,138 - 1,540 24,778 1.500	Vote 15 -										~			1 1		ı	,	1
2	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	116	1,900	101	2,135	466	<b>3</b>	6	52	11,272	2,695	1,993	2,421	1	23.138		
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	1		1	ı	•	•	1,640	-	-			•	1	24.778	5	

Kentrences.
1. Table should be completed as either Mulfi-Year axpenditure appropriation or Budgat Year and Forward Year astimates.
2. Total Capital Expanditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5.

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 2012/02/29

Budget Year 2011/12							Budget Year 2011/12	2011/12						Medium Expen	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	iue and
Description	Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Ze Z	yuly	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2011/12	Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
R thousands	õ	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Standard	<b> </b>												•	)	•	
Governance and administration		2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	(10,280)	2,871	2,871	2,871	(11,278)	7,157	1,500	1
Executive and council		1	,	1	-	-	,	1	,	1	-		1			'
Budget and treasury office		1	1	I	1	1	l	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	I	1	ı
Corporate services		2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	(10,280)	2,871	2,871	2,871	(11,278)	7,157	1.500	1
Community and public safety		ı	-	1	1		-	1		1	1	1	16.394	16.394	'	1
Community and social services		l	1	1	-	'	1	1	,				1	1		1
Sport and recreation		ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	··· ·	ı	1	1	ı	 I	ı	,
Public safety		1	I	1	l	1	1	ı	I	ı	ı	1	16.394	16.394		· 1
Housing		1	l	1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	} !	) )	1	ı
Health		1	l	ı	ı	1	ı	l	1	1	ı	 I	ı	l	1	1
Economic and environmental services		ı	1	1	1	'		1	ı	,			1.227	1.227	1	1
Planning and development	<u></u>	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	)		1	,	<u>'</u>	1	1	1
Road transport		ı	1	ı	1	l	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1,227	1.227	1	1
Environmental protection		1	1	1	ı	ı	1	'	ı	1	ı	<u>-</u>	ı	ı	1	ı
Trading services	<u> </u>	I	ı	1	1	'	1	1	ľ				1	ı		ŀ
Electricity	<u> </u>	1	1	1	1	-				-	1		1			'
Water		1	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	·	ı	1	1	1	i	1
Waste water management		1	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	l	ı	I	1	I	ı	1
Waste management		ı	1	I	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı	1	i	1	ı
Other		ı	1	1	ı	l	'	1	3,472	1	1	ı	(3,472)	1	ı	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	(6,808)	2,871	2,871	2,871	2,871	24,778	1,500	1

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure approprietion or Budget Year and Forwerd Year estimetes

<sup>2.</sup> Totel Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

R thousands  Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class® Infrastructure  Infrastructure - Road transport  Roads, Pavements & Bridges  Storm water  Infrastructure - Electricity  Generation  Transmission & Reticulation  Street Lighting  Infrastructure - Water  Dams & Reservoirs  Water purification  Reticulation  Infrastructure - Sanitation  Reticulation  Infrastructure - Other  Refuse  Transportation  Gas  Other  Community  Parks & gardens  Sports Fields & stadia	Ref	Original Budget  A lass	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts.  12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/ Infrastructure  Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water  Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens	2	lass -	A1	В	С	D	E -	F - 1		H	-	- X - X - X
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens	2	lass -		<u>-</u>	<u> </u>		<u>-</u>	- - - -	- - -		-	
Infrastructure  Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens	2			-		-	-	-   - : -   -	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Road transport Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens				-		-	-	-   - : -   -	-	-	-	-1-1
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens			-	-		-		-   - : -   -	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens			-	-	- 3	-		- ( - ( - (	-			
Infrastructure - Electricity Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens			-	-	- 3	-		-	-	_	-	
Generation Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens			-	_	- 3	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Transmission & Reticulation Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens		-	-	-	- 3	_	8 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	-	_		-	
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens		-	-		- >	_		-	•			
Infrastructure - Water  Dams & Reservoirs  Water purification  Reticulation  Infrastructure - Sanitation  Reticulation  Sewerage purification  Infrastructure - Other  Refuse  Transportation  Gas  Other  Community  Parks & gardens		-	-	-	- 3	_				_		
Infrastructure - Water  Dams & Reservoirs  Water purification  Reticulation  Infrastructure - Sanitation  Reticulation  Sewerage purification  Infrastructure - Other  Refuse  Transportation  Gas  Other  Community  Parks & gardens		-		_	_ 3	-		- :	_	_	_	
Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens		- 1	-				- 1	_ [	_	_	_	
Water purification Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens			-					_		_		
Reticulation Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens			- CA VALOR		(			_	-	1	-	
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other Refuse Transportation Gas Other Community Parks & gardens		-	-					-	- :	_	-	
Reticulation Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other  Refuse Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens		-	-		ļ			- 1	-	-	- 1	
Sewerage purification Infrastructure - Other  Refuse Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens		-	Į.	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	- [	
Infrastructure - Other  Refuse Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens		-	1					-	- !	-	-	
Refuse Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens		-						-	-	-	-	
Transportation Gas Other  Community Parks & gardens			- !	-	-	_	-	- !	-	-	-	
Gas Other Community Parks & gardens		-						-	- 1	-	_	
Other Community Parks & gardens		-						- 1	_	_	_	
Community Parks & gardens	اما	-		_		i	1	_	_	_	_	
Community Parks & gardens	ા	_						_	_	_	_	
Parks & gardens			1						;			
-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		- ;	-	-	- !	
Sports Fields & stadia		-	-					-	- [	-	-	
		-						-	- !	_	-	
Swimming pools		-						-	-	-	_	
Community halls		-			ĺ			- 1	-	_		
Libraries		_						_	_ ,	_	_	
Recreational facilities		_						_	_	_	í _ l	
Fire, safety & emergency		_						_ [			- 1	
Security and policing								-	-		-	
Buses		_						-	-	_	-	
		-						-	-		-	
Clinics		-						-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries	- 1	-						-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries	ł	-						-	- (	- 1	-	
Social rental housing	1	-						- 1	i		-	
Other	l	- [						- 1	_	-	-	
leritage assets			_	j		3			ļ		ļ	
Buildings		-	- ;	- 1	-	-	-	-	7.1	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	
ther		-						-			-	
nvestment properties		-	-	- 1	_	_ i	- 1	_	_ !	_ [	_	
Housing development	- 1	_		i		İ			- 1	_	_	
Other	- 1	_							_	_	-	
								_	-	-		
Other assets		15,201	19,524	- !	-	-	-	888	888	20,412	- 1	
General vehicles	- 1	-						-	-		-	,
Specialised vehicles		7,156	10,650					(13)	(13)	10,637	-	
Plant & equipment		4,042	4,842	100				951	951	5,793	_	
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,803	2,803					(30)	(30)	2,773		
Furniture and other office equipment		1,200	1,228			İ		(20)	(20)	1,208	_	
Abattoirs		,,_00	.,					-				
Markets	l	İ			İ		ļ	- 1	-	-	-	,
		-				ı	i		- ]	- 1	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	i					-	- '		-	
Other Buildings	1	-			ĺ			-	-	-		-
Other Land		-		-		-	1	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		- [						-	-	-	-	-
Other	l	-			ĺ			-	-	-	- !	
projectional sector			}			-	1		ļ			
gricultural assets		- 1	- 1	- ,	-	-	- ;	-		- 1	-	
15to below		-			1			- !	- †	-	-	
List sub-class		ļ	į	,					- }	-		
ological assets			_ 1	_ 1	_	_	_ 1	_	***	-	_	
				-	- 1	-	_		_		1	
List sub-class		-	1	į		ĺ	1	-	-			

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

					Bud	get Year 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year + 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1	
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Intangébles		2,500	9,379	-	, <u> </u>	-		(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	
Computers - software & programming		2,500	9,379					(7,134)	(7,134)	2,245	1,500	_
Other (list sub-class)		-	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR					-	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adju	1	17,701	28,903	_		-	_	(6,246)	(6,246)	22,657	1,500	_
Specialised vehicles		7,156	10,650		] _ ]	<u> </u>	_	(13)	(13)	10,637	_	
Refuse		-	1					-	- 1	_	_	_
Fire		7,156	10,650					(13)	(13)	10,637	_	_
Conservancy		-						`_ '		_	_	_
Ambulances	ĺ	_	]					_	}		-	

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- 4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- 5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- ply complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

			,	,	Bu	dget Year 2	U11/12				Budget Year + 2012/13	2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1	1
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing ass	ets by Asse	t Class/Sub	-class		!		, ×					
Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	_	_			_	
Infrastructure - Road transport			<del></del>	ļ	-					·	ļ <u>-</u>	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		_			1			_				-
Storm water		_			İ				_			-
Infrastructure - Electricity			_	_	_			_		-		
Generation			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation				1	1				-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		_						-	_	_	_	
Infrastructure - Water		_						-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		~	-	-	_	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	-
		-			) 			-	-	-	_	-
Water purification		-						-	- 1	·	-	-
Reticulation		-	ļ					-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-		-	·	-	-	_	-	-
Reticulation		-						-	- 1	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-						-	-	-	-	-
nfrastructure - Other		_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- )	-	-	-
Refuse		-						- 1	- 1	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-						-	_	-	-	_
Gas		-						_	_	_	_	_
Other	3	-			and the same of th			- !		_	_	_
Community								100	1			
Community  Date & content		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Parks & gardens		-						-		-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia								-	- ;	~	-	-
Swimming pools		-						-	- 1	-	-	-
Community halls		-			1				-	-	-	
Libraries	1 1	-						- !	-		_	-
Recreational facilities		-						-	- :	-	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency		1							-	_	_	_
Security and policing		-						~	_	_	_	_
Buses		_					1	-	_ !	_	_	
Clinics		_						_	_	_	_	_
Museums & Art Galleries		_		j				_		_	_	_
Cemeteries		_						_		_	_	-
Social rental housing		_						-	- 1	-	_	_
Other		-	1		1			-	[		-	-
Other		-	-		[			- 1	-		-	-
leritage assets		-		-	-	- !	- :	- i	- ;	- 1	_	
Buildings		-						-	- [	_	_	***
Other		-									- 1	***
nvoctment properties						}	3				1	
Nestment properties		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- [	-
Housing development		-	1	į				- !	-	}	- 1	-
Other		-		Î		;		- [	,	- ,	-	-
Other assets		902	2,149	_	_	- 1	_	(28)	(28)	2,121	_	_
General vehicles		-		ļ	ì	İ		_	(20)	-, 1	_	
Specialised vehicles		806	806			!		(6)	(6)	800	_	
Plant & equipment		97	97								}	_
Computers - hardware/equipment		31	ופ	1		ļ		(2)	(2)	95	-	~
		-				i i		-		-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		-	4 047			İ		+	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	1,247			!	Ì	(20)	(20)	1,227	-	-
Markets		-				*		-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	İ				į	- !	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-		İ	İ			-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		}					-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-		1	i		1	- !	_	- !	_	_
Other		_	İ	İ				_	- !	- 1	_ [	
aricultural accate					-							
gricultural assets		- 1	-	-		-	-	- 1	-	_ }	',	=
the sub-short		-				1		-	- :	- 1	-	-
List sub-class				ļ	1					-		
iological assets		- 1			_ (		_	- 00	_ 1			_
	1 1		Ĩ	1			-	-	Ť	~	- 1	_

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2012/02/29

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Bu	dget Year 2	011/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	н		
List sub-class						1-1-	1		_			
Intangibles		_	_	-	_	_	_		_			
Computers - software & programming		_			1			_		_	_	-
Other (list sub-class)		-						_	_	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	902	2,149		- ~ -		-	(28)	(28)	2,121	_	

Specialised vehicles	806	806	_	_	_	 (6)	(6)	800		
Refuse	_						_	_		_
Fire	806	806				(6)	(6)	800	_	
Conservancy	_					_	(0)	_	_	_
Ambulances	_					-	_	_	-	_

### References

- 1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
- 3. For example technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
- York-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
- Infrastructure includes "and and buildings required" by that infrastructure end vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
- 6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
- 7. Only complete if e previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual
- 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 7. Busses used to provide e service to the community
- 8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
- 9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
- 10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant end equipment'

check balance ########



" DC36 Weterberg - Supporting Table SB16c Adjustmente Budget - expenditure on repairs and mail

		ļ				reget Year 28	11/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	2913/14
Description	Ref	Original Bedget	Prior Adjusted	Access. Funds	Madii year capital	Unitore. Uneroid.	Het. or Prov. Goet	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		١.	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Panalta and makangga aspenditure by Asset Cheefs	ub-class	- ^-	_ A1	_ B	c	<u>D</u>	-   - E	F	G	_ н		
infrastructure.			_						ĺ	!	ì	ĺ
Infrastructure - Road transport		-)	-			3-					<del> </del>	
Roads, Pavemente & Bridges		-							_	1 -	-	_
Storm senior	İ	-						-	-	, -	-	_
Infraetracture - Electricity Generation		-	-	_	-	-	· -	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reliculation	- [	1 [					,	-	-			-
Street Lighting		_						-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Weier		-	- [	-	- 3	_	-	_				_
Dans & Reservoirs	-	-						-	-	-	-	_
Water purification Posticulation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Santiation		-						-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	i -	-
Senterage purification		_	,					_	-		_	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	_	_	_			_	] [	
Rofine		-					1	-	-	_	-	_
Transportution	2	-	1		j			-	-	-	-	-
Gec Other	3	-				ļ		-	-	-	-	-
	1	-						-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 3	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadio		_				ļ	ĺ	-	- 1	-	-	-
Swarming pools		_							-	-	-	-
Community halls		_		1				_	-	-	- 1	-
Libraries		-		i			ĺ		- 1	_		
Recreational facilities		-			l			- 1	-	_	_	_
Fire, safety & emergency		- [				ļ		-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing Buses	11	-	i					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-		ĺ		-		-	-	-	- (	-
Municipis & Art Galleries			ĺ				1	-		-	- 1	-
Comotories		- 1			ĺ				-1	_ [		-
Social rental housing		-		ì	ĺ	İ		-	-	- 1		
Other		-	1	İ	1		İ	- 1	_		_	_
tope greats		- 1	-	_ !	-	- 1	- 1	_	_	_		
Buildings		-		ĺ				_		- 1	- 1	-
Other		-						-			_	_
elment properties		- 1	-	- i	-	_	- 1	_	_	_	_	
Housing development		-		1		ĺ		-	_	-	_	_
Other		-				ļ		-	-	- [	-	_
or sensite		-	- [	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	-	_	_ :	_
General vehicles	11	-						-	-	-	- [	-
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment		-					i	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-						~	-	-	- [	-
Furniture and other office equipment		- 1		1	ĺ			-	-	-	-	-
Abelloirs		_				1	1	-	_	-	-	-
Markets		-						- 1				-
Crvic Land and Buildings	1 1	-	ļ			-		-	- 1	-	_	
Other Buildings		-		1		ĺ		-	-	-	-	-
Other Land Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-				İ		-	- (	- [	-	- 1
Other		-		- 1				~	- [	-	-	-
	1 1	- 1						-	-	-	-	-
cultural assets		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-		+				-	~	-	-	-
	1 1							1	- }	-		
oraiced seconds		- i	-	- 1	-	-	-	- j	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
nakies		-			1			-	- !	-		
names Computers - software & programming		1	-	-	-	- }	-	-	-	-	- [	-
Other (fact sub-class)			[					-	ļ		-	-
Repairs and Maintenance Expanditure to be adjusted	+						- 11			-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
infined vehicles	TT	-	- !	- [		- 1				-		-1
Refuse		-	i	İ				- 1			-	-
Fire		-		1				-	- 1	-	-	- 1
Conservescy												

Specialized vehicles	-	-	-			_	_	_		T	7
Rokine	-		i	ĺ		I			] -	_	_
Fire	_						_	1		_	-
Conservency							-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	_				i		-	-	-	-	-
^.t	 	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>		-				

- Antibulances

  Intel® Rispeirs and Micristenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SS1

  2 Aprint, Car Fertica, Bus Terminals and Tara Brakes

  3 For sample; exchanically authorizes (e.g. Birm optio, WFI Intraductural for economic development purposes

  4 Morti-th-progress/scader construction to be busiqued under the respective Rear

  5 Indistructure includes and maintenances to be included with the magnetic studies

  6 Dementation/scade in Seed accordance to the function with the magnetic studies

  7 Only complete if a provisious ediputed busique has been approved in the seares financial year. Pediect most record adjusted busique.

  8 Additional cash-backed accountated knathstrapert funds (seartien 1617/b) and section 28(2)(a) MFMA) identified aller Original Busique approved and after annual financial statements sucilized

  9 Academonts approved in accordance with search in Section 1617(b) and section 28(2)(a) MFMA) identified after Original Busique approved and after annual financial statements sucilized

  10 Applications approved in accordance with search in Section 1817(b) and section 28(2)(a) MFMA) identified after Original Busique approved and after annual financial statements sucilized

  10 Application accordance with section 28 MFMA

  10 Applications approved in accordance with section 28 MFMA

  11 Adjustments in Sunding afficiations proposed to be approved including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected searings (section 28(2)(d)); arror

  12 Application (Application in Section 28(2)(d)); projected searings (section 28(2)(d)); arror

  13 G-3 + C+ O + E F

  14 Adjustments in Sunding afficiation in Section 28(2)(d) in the community in Calculation in Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Section 28(d) in the Sec

$\sim$	
-	
9	
~	
-	
_	
$\sim$	
•	
-	
Φ	
-	
- 5	
=	
ш	
**	
-	
Č	
<u>_</u>	
7	
=	
-	
99	۱
=	
~	
⋖	
_	
-	
-0	
-	
¥	
æ	
7:	
×	
بو	
≖	
607	
φę	
7:	
¥	
•	
$\overline{}$	
2	
5	
_	
73	
7	
=	
**	
m	
ж	
×	
-	
₹	
=	
듵	
ran	
gran	
ogran	
rogran	
progran	
progran	
al progran	
ital progran	
pital progran	
apital progran	
capital progran	
capital progran	
of capital progran	
of capital progran	
it of capital progran	
st of capital progran	
ist of capital progran	
List of capital progran	
9 List of capital progran	
19 List of capital progran	
319 List of capital progran	
819 List of capital progran	
SB19 List of capital progran	
s SB19 List of capital progran	
le SB19 List of capital progran	
ble SB19 List of capital progran	
able SB19 List of capital progran	
lable SB19 List of capital progran	
lable SB19 List of capital progran	
g lable SB19 List of capital progran	
ng Table SB19 List of capital progran	
ing Table SB19 List of capital progran	
Ting Table SB19 List of capital progran	
orting Table SB19 List of capital program	
iorting Table SB19 List of capital progran	
porting Table SB19 List of capital program	
pporting Table SB19 List of capital progran	
upporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
- Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
1 - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
9 - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
arg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
perg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
Derg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
irberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital progran	
terperg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
aterberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
raterperg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
Waterberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
Waterberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
o Waterberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital progran	
ē	
So waterberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	
Doop Waterberg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital program	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	- 1)		IDP			Medium Te	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	1 Expenditure Fr	amework	
	Program/Project description	Project Goal	Goal Asset Class 4.	Asset Sub-Class 4.	Budget Year 2011/12	Ir 2011/12	Budget Year	+1 2012/13	Budget Year	+2 2013/14
R thousand				* *	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Adjusted Budget Budget	Adjusted	Original Adjusted Budget Budget	Adjusted
Parent municipairty: Disaster Management Disaster Management Institutional Development Institutional Development Abattoir	Fire vehicles for Waterberg Disester Certor Waterberg Disester Certor Waterberg Disester Centres and local Procurement of movable assets Procurement of computer systems Upgrade of Abattoir	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	2 Other Assets 5 Other Assets 6 Other Assets 6 Intangible Assets 7 Land & Buildings	Specialised Vehicles Equipment Computer Softwere Buildings	12,723 4,887 5,503 7,834 1,247	11,532 4,863 5,456 1,701 1,227	1 1 1 1009	1111		
Entities: List all capital programs/projects grouped by Aunicipal Entity	Municipal Entity									
Entity Name Project name										
References 1. List all projects where approved budgels hava been adjusted 2. Rafer MFMA s30 3. As per Budget Table A6	been adjusted									

DC36 Waterberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 2012/02/29

D <del>es</del> cription	Ref				В	udget Yeer 201	1/12				Budget Year +1 2012/13	Budget Year +2 2013/14
<del></del>		Original Budget	1	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		!
Revenue By Municipal Entity	1	<del>-</del> A	A1	В	С	D	E	F.	G	Н .		
Waterberg Economic Development Agency total revenue Entity 2 total revenue		1,500					Particular in the second secon	, management 2	-	1,500	1,500	1,50
Entity 3 (etc.) total revenue									-	-		
							-		-	_		
									-	-	]	
								! ]	-	-		
									~	_		
otal Operating Revenue	1	1,500					<del></del>			1,500	1,500	1,50
expenditure By Municipal Entity  Waterberg Economic Development Agency total operating expensions	nditure	1,500							_ }	1,500	1,500	1,50
Entity 2 total operating expenditure Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
					ļ				-	-		
									-	-		
									-	- -		
otal Operating Expenditure	2	1,500					_			- 1,500	1,500	1,50
apital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Waterberg Economic Development Agency total capital expendit Entity 2 total capital expenditure	ure								-	-	-	-
Entity 3 etc. total capital expanditure									- }	-		
								ļ	-	-	***************************************	
									-	- 1		
									-	-		
	- 1									-		
otal Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	- 1		_

### References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6, Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

ustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year 6. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H

# Annexure A

•

### Budget 12/13 Commitments on Multi-year projects J. 57% Smit U.M. 発送を見り どっ み、 1,000 Capital 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 A. 40 M. 1.2 · · 1500 460 2,306.734 7 1 88. 1000 (A) Operating 7 233.584 64 41 3A 7,1 165, 250 2,306,734 3/ W. Je 7 Adjusted Budge<sup>\*</sup> 01.15 C. ... B.D. 43.2 30 F71 643 11/12 - 455 34. 7 Str. Jours 1. 1. 18 1. 1. Adjustment 670.700 11/12 F. 50,000 296,679 3,700 31,750 1,503,003 5,592 REMAINING 246,679 30 00 248,369 868,603 1,747,096 358,369 250,001 1,168,369 622,691 6,300 44,408 PAID 10/11 YEAR 535,684 3,321 3,321 881,397 36,525 1,474,431 620,679 1,631 1,747,097 1,631 1,631 1,631 50,000 535,684 10,000 31,750 50,000 Total Budget 300,000 250,000 1,750,000 2,877,434 36,555 250,000 3,494,193 870,680 1,170,000 624,322 360,000 50,000 10,000 50,000 300,000 250,000 1,750,000 2,410,000 250,000 1,170,000 250,000 624,322 360,000 11/12 IDP 535,684 31,750 587,434 10/11 Roll Over 36,555 3,494,193 620,680 RESP MAN SDCS SDCS SDCS SDCS SDCS SDCS SDCS SDCS Disaster Disseter Disaster Disaster Dissster Disaster B Municipal Environmental Health & Environmental Management PROJ YEAR 2012 2012 2011 2011 2012 2012 2012 2012 2012 2010 2012 2011 2012 2012 2012 Mookgophong - repair of Toyota Landoruiser plus new equipment Waste Management - development of landfill sites - initiation of partnerships Lephalale Disaster Centre Environmental Impact Assessment Development of Mabatlane landfill site PROJECT NAME Review Air Quality Management Plan DM-08 | Mogalakwena - new Rescue Pumper SE-13 Air Quality Emissions Inventory SE014 Working for Water Programme SE011 Training of Green Scorpions DM011 | Mogalakwena Equipment SE012 Arbor Day Programme Disaster Management Thabazımbi Equipment SE016 Dispersion modelling DM006 |Modimolle Equipment Bela Bela Equipment SE-05 SE015 8 8 8 DM-02 SE017 DM014 DM017 **DM016** N

# 2011/12 IDP projects and roll overs from prior years 22-Feb-12

Substitute (Septem 1	2 2	PROJECT NAME	PROJ	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Budget	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Multi-year
Statistic New Americas Program   2011   Disease   1,2,501   1,2,	2		2011	Disaeter	100,000		100,000	100,000	,					projects
Early Variety System of Focoities   2011   Desire   210,066   2012   Desire	23		2011	Disaster	12,501		12,501	12.500						
Detailed Each Management and The Number 5   2011   Detailed   2011   Detailed   2011   Detailed   2011   Detailed   2011   Detailed   2011   Detailed   2012   Detailed   20	24		2011	Disaster	210,569		210,569	193.753	16.816					
Peter restance management, communication 8   2011   Diseater   179 202   150 000   1	55		2011	Disaster	497,782		497,782	1,631	496,152		76 P. 1995	24. 283		
Figure reduction measures for dought         2011         Death         619,230         150,000         329,930         1,631         300,615         300,615         000,615         000,014         000,000         000,000         000,615         000,615         000,615         000,000         000,000         000,615         000,615         000,000         000,000         000,615         000,615         000,000         000,000         000,615         000,615         000,000         000,000         000,615         000,615         000,000         0	9		2011	Disaster	544,668		544,668	488,868	55,800		945 BHR			
Publishee of Fire Eighen Equipment - mother         2012         Deserted         179,920         150,000         329,920         1,631         328,289         7,890         7,900         3,900,000         3,800,000	7:	Risk reduction measures for drought	2011	Disaster	619,230		619,230	309,615	309,614		© ₹ 5 €	187. Tree		
Purchase of Fire Engine for high free buildings   2012   Desire   3,800,000   1,631   3,788,369   1,831   3,788,369   1,831   1,331	6	Villages/Vitpoort Fire Station Equipment - mobile office - LLM	2012	Diseater	179,920	150,000	329,920	1,631	328,289		(a) (b)	28.		
Purchase of Hazmart Trailer (Hazardous Materials)         2012         Disestir         388.351         1,631         386,720         CR. 851         1,835           Fire Status Standby Generator Refurbehment - Wogalekwens and Organization Standby Generator Refurbehment Controlled Dyna for training - 2012         Disestir         80,600         96,651         1,631         95,000         80,057         7,000           Refutbstrinent of Unimog Fire Engine - Mogalekwens at Controlled Dyna for training - 2012         Disestir         80,000         90,000         1,631         84,091         76,000         7,000           Theodering Mogalekwens at Controlled Dyna for training - 2012         Disestir         388,322         365,722         1,631         384,091         76,000         7,000           Theodering Mogalekwens at Controlled Dyna for training Finish Responsible Materials Trailer         2012         Disestir         388,351         1,631         1,631         1,632         7,000	ОМОЗО		2012	Disecter		3,800,000	3,800,000	1,631	3,798,369		3.800.904,	Cur.		
Fire Station Standby Generator Refurbshment         2012         Disaster         98.631         96.631         1,631         95.000         96.051	DM031	Purchase of Hazmat Trailer (Hazardous Materials Trailer) - LDC	2012	Disester		388,351	388,351	1,631	386,720		97 (2)	3		
Refundshirment of Toyota Dyna for training - Mogalakwena         2012         Dieater Dieater         86,362         1,631         88,369 <th< td=""><td></td><td>Fire Station Standby Generator Refurbishment - Mogalakwena</td><td>2012</td><td>Disaster</td><td></td><td>96,631</td><td>96,631</td><td>1,631</td><td>95,000</td><td></td><td>چ 1 دزه</td><td>0.64</td><td></td><td></td></th<>		Fire Station Standby Generator Refurbishment - Mogalakwena	2012	Disaster		96,631	96,631	1,631	95,000		چ 1 دزه	0.64		
Refurbshiment of Unimog Fire Engine - Mogalakweria         2012         Disester         385,722         1,631         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632         356,722         1,632		Refurbishment of Toyota Dyna for training - Mogalakwena	2012	Disaster		000'06	000 06	1.631	98 369					
Trabazambi Hazardous Materials Trailer         2012         Dieater         388,351         1,631         354,951         Diec 27         200           Thabazambi Water Tank         2012         Dieater         1,097,231         1,637         1,631         1,632         0 00 057		Returbishment of Unimog Fire Engine - Mogalakwena		Disaster		355 722	355 700	200	00000			950 .	NG 10	
That bazarmbi Water Tank         2012         Disaster         1,097,231         1,631         1,631         386,720         0xe 251         7,606           That bazarmbi Water Tank         2012         Disaster         1,097,231         1,631         1,631         1,636         1,632		Thabazimbi Hazardous Materials Trailer	2012	Dienster		200000	77.000	150.	354,091			2.1803	351 - 122	
Thatbazimbi - Single Cab high raider bakkie         2012         Disaster         1,441,240         1,631         1,035,600         1,045,600         1,045,600         1,045,600         1,040,000         1,041,240         1,138,152         1,138,132         1		Thabazımbı Water Tank	2012	Disaster		1 007 231	388,351	1,631	386,720			300 /	301 351	
Modimole - Medium Double Cab Rapid Intervention         2012         Disester         1,38,152         1,138,152         1,631         1,439,609         1,439,609         1,439,609         1,439,609         1,630,00         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,152         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,153         1,138,133 <th< td=""><td></td><td>Thabazimbi - Single Cab high raider bakkie</td><td>2012</td><td>Disaster</td><td>T</td><td>1 441 240</td><td>102,780,1</td><td>1563.1</td><td>1,095,600</td><td></td><td></td><td>90° .</td><td>1370-334</td><td></td></th<>		Thabazimbi - Single Cab high raider bakkie	2012	Disaster	T	1 441 240	102,780,1	1563.1	1,095,600			90° .	1370-334	
8,316,089         11,800,000         17,916,089         3,533,601         14,382,588         17,916,099         1,521,837         7           2011         CSSS         100,000         100,000         96,875         3,125         100,000         1		Modimolle - Medium Double Cab Rapid Intervention /ehicle	2012	Disester		1 128 180	1,441,240	1,631	1,439,609		1 441 740	300 ti	1.45(-154)	
2011 CSSS 100,000 100,000 96,875 3,125 100,000	<del></del>				6,316,089	11,800,000	17.916.089	1,631	1,136,521		20 30 F	2.500	1,0%,52	
2011         CSSS         100,000         100,000         96,875         3,125         100,000           100,000         100,000         96,875         3,125         100,000		ire Fighting							2007,000	,	17,916,099	1.521,637	18,394,462	*
100,000 96,875 3,126 100,000	1-1-	Jpgrading of existing trained volunteers to minimum equirements for full time fire fighters (phase 2)	2011	csss	100,000		100,000	96,875	3,125		070 °E).	7:3 3:3 3:4 4:4		
			ğ		100,000		100,000	96,875	3,126	-	100,000	100,000		

•

<u> </u>	PROJECT NAME	PROJ	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Burdost	Operating	Capitai	Budget 12/13 Commitments
4	Local Economic Development & Tourism									afaro			projects
UE031	Co-ordination of district wide LED	2012	PED		90,000	50,000	17,276	32.724		Ŝ			
UE034	Feasibility Study of the Wildlife Centre / Vaalwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study)	2012	PED	399,256	450,000	849,256		ω		3 3			
UE038	8 Tourism	2012	PED		850,000	650,000	565,514	84,486	3. 3.	(3.1 V)	\$ \$ \$		
UE040	0 Waterberg Biosphere Meander Reserve	2012	PED		100,000	100,000	,	100,000	10. P.	14. 27.	Ç.		
UE041	1 WEDA	2012	PED		1,500,000	1,500,000		1 500 000		700			
UE-42	Signage	2009 & 2010	PED	79,867		798,67	,	79,867			i		
UE-43	Modimolle & Bela Bela Security Cameras	2010	PED	520,000		520,000	120,000	400,000	·	2.0	3		
UE047	. Bela Bela Flea Market	2012	PED		250,000	250,000	,	250,000		 人	=		
				999,123	3,000,000	3,998,123	702,780	3,296,332	100.000	4 099 123	600 4		
9	Roads & Storm Water									241 (200)	4,038,123		•
RS021	Completion of Modimale Ring Road	2012	0	2,395,734	2,200,000	4,595,734	1.869.252	2 726 482					
RS040	Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving	2012	9	1,819,637	1,500,000	3,319,637	1,595,363	1,724,275					
RS041	Completion of Khutsong Street in Mahwelereng (Phase 2)	2012	<u>Q</u>	2,699,634	1,500,000	4,199,634	2,371,047	1,828,587		2 0 7 3 F	7 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		557,566
SA032	Моокдорhong Township Sewer Connection	2012	<u>0</u>		3,000,000	3,000,000	,	3,000,000		XC00.05.8	. 550		
		H		6,915,006	8,200,000	15,115,008	5,835,882	9,279,344		15 115,006	15.115.006		257 500
													990,700

Procurement of Trespondent Engineers   2012   Casis   28.270   1,200,000   1,208,000   1,40,427   646,614   646,614   670,000   1,00,427   646,614   670,000   1,00,427   646,614   670,000   1,00,427   646,614   670,000   1,00,427   646,614   670,000   1,00,427   646,614   670,000   1,00,427   670,614	No S	PROJECT NAME	PROJ	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted	Operating	Capitai	Budget 12/13 Commitments
Procurement of Teacher State   2012   Cass   20270   1,000 000   1,020 270   1,000 000	6	Municipal Support & Institutional Development									Jafinna			projects
Procurement of mouther assents   2012   Cass   1,100,000   1,100		The control of the co												
Problement of if equationers   2012   Cess   1,100,000   1,103,0	IN017		2012	SSS	28,270	1,200,000	1,228,270	819,457	408,814			26 000	1,208,777	
Physical Physical Management System (381)   2012   Cass   6,278 Sa9   1,500 000   1,773 To   1,585 To   1,580 000   1,585 To   1,580 000	IN021		2012	CSSS		1,103,000	1,103,000	140,427	962,573		1 105 300	20,000	1 883 M	
Principal Financial Management System (38)   Cess   6.273 659   1,500 000   7,773 659   3,151 966   4,621 674   5,31 600   6,201   6,201 674   6,201	IN024		2012	ММО	76,705	1,662,000	1,738,705	189,618	1,549,088		1738.706	1		
Geographor Information System (358)   2011   2685   60.540   1,000.000   1,0	IN027		2012	CSSS	6,273,639	1,500,000	7,773,639	3,151,966	4,621,674	200 1/1/2	න ව. 3 න් මර්	\$ 6 5 \$ \$ \$	1547030	4 500 000
Fundamental Turnanound Strategy Support   2012   MMO   200	IN-34	1	2011	CSSS	60,540		60.540	050 83	000					
Financial Strategy  Countrol Chamber Recording System  2012 CSSS  1,700,000  2012 CSSS  1,700,000  2012 CSSS	IN035		2012	ММО		1,000,000	1,000,000	7.	1,000.000	-139,000	350 100	C.27. (1848)	RU 5.40	
Council Chamber Recording System         2012         CSSS         500,000         500,000         500,000         500,000         1,700,000	9€-VI		2011	вто	500,000		500,000		200,000	000 102-				
Destrict Wide VPN Network         2012         CSSS         1,700,000         1,700,000         3,315         496,685         1,700,000         1,700,000         3,315         496,685         1,700,000         1,700,000         3,315         496,685         1,700,000<	IN040		2012	CSSS		500,000	500,000	,	500,000		SQL 198	÷ C 4	000 000	
Procurement of Dieset Generator   2012   CSSS   500,000   500,00	IN041		2012	CSSS		1,700,000	1,700.000	,	1,700,000		1 10% 246	10 900		
Installation of WDM CCTV Cameras 2012 CSSS 500,000 500,000 600,000 500,000 16,804,165 4,359,121 12,246,034 -150,000 16,454.155 9,237,345 7,156,810 ABATTOIR Upgrading of the abattor (phase 2) 2011 ID 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,246,773 CM 1,226,773 CM 1	IN042	Procurement of Diesel Generator	2012	CSSS		500,000	200,000	3,315	496,685		500,200	9. 6.	0 0 0 0	
ABATTOIR         B, 986,000         16, 604,166         4,369,121         12,246,034         -150,000         16,454,156         9,297,345         7,156,810           ABATTOIR         Degrading of the abattoir (phase 2)         2011         ID         1,246,773         1,246,773         638,575         608,198         1,246,773         20,000         1,246,773         20,000         1,246,773         20,000         1,246,773         20,000         1,246,773         20,000         1,246,773         20,000         1,246,773         20,000         1,226,773	IN043		2012	CSSS		500,000	200,000	·	200,000		501 333	14 OSO	A89 6.30	
ABATTOIR         Lobgrading of the abattoir (phase 2)         2011         ID         1,246,773         638,575         608,198         1,246,773         236,773           ABATTOIR         1,246,773         1,246,773         638,575         608,198         1,246,773         20,000         1,226,773					6,939,155	9,665,000	16,604,165	4,359,121	12,245,034	-150,000	16.454.155	9,297,345	7,156,810	1.500.000
Upgrading of the abattor (phase 2)         2011         ID         1,246,773         638,575         608,198         1,346,773         32,673         1,226,773           1,246,773         1,246,773         1,246,773         608,198         1,246,773         20,000         1,226,773	T	ABATTOIR												
- 1,246,773 638,676 608,198 - 1,246,773 20,000 1,226,773			2011	٩	1,246,773		1.246.773	638.575	A08 108					
1,226,773	$\top$				1,246,773		1,246,773	638,576	608.198		4 946 779	00 00 00	1,226,7:3	
	$\exists$									.	1,440,773	20,000	1,226,773	•

皇	PROJECT NAME	PRQJ YEAR	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Rudoet	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Multi-vear
8	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & GOOD GOVERNANCE	NCE								Jahran			projects
60000		2012	EMO		450,000	450,000	1.631	448.369		7			
CO011	11 District IDP Public Participation Programme - EMO	2012	EMO		988,701	988,701	71	276,585	WE YES	176.70			
CO012	12 District IDP Strategic Planning Programme - MMO	2012	MMO		400,000	400,000	260,951	139,049	7.45	XX :: 52	454 457		
CO013	Production of Dianes for Clirs & Traditional Leaders	2012	EMO		30,000	30,000	28,680	1,320		Q.	, .		
CO014	14 Learning & sharing (twinning agreement)	2012	EMO		100,000	100,000	,	100,000		3	;; ;;		
CO016	16 Gender & Elderly People Programs	2012	EMO		250,000	250,000	160,049	89,951	\$	. Sa.			
CO017	7 HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs	2012	EMO		150,000	150,000	1	150,000			2		
CO018	8 People with Disability Programs	2012	ЕМО		200,000	200,000	31,554	168,446		;			
CC019	9 Youth Programs	2012	EMO		200,000	200,000	45,264	154,736					
CO020	0 Anti-fraud heipline	2012	ММО	186,508	150,000	336,508	42.982	293.526					
CO-24	4 District Batho Pele Activities	08809	EMO	351,340		351 340	000			5			150,000
IN039	IT Audit	2012	MMO		500 000	0,000	807'07C	31,131	25.52	37.37	. r [553		
00026	6 Councilier Induction	2012	MMO		150 000	250,000	0.000	489,325		30,100	33 J		
CO027	7 Inauguration of Council	2012	MMO		211,299	211.299	211 299	66,074			78 T.		
				537,848	3,780,000	4,317,848	1,909,337	2,408,511	670.70C	4.988.548	988 A 488		
00	Land										200		OOO,UGL
LA012	CBD Development Plan & Implementation (Mookg & Thab) Roll over - Bela Bela, Modi & Mog	2012	PED	106,536	1,000,000	1,106,536	113,178	993,358		40 ( 1 4 p x	-{c - - - - - - -		
				106,536	1,000,000	1,106,536	113,178	993.358	,	1 106 836	000 00++		
6	Transport	1								000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1,100,338		•
TR007		2012	PED		100,000	100 000	2 125	370 70					
					100,000	100,000	2.125	97,975		(40, 10)	ĝ.		
		1						2 121	1	100,000	100,000	5	1

5 S	PROJECT NAME	PROJ	RESP MAN	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	PAID 10/11 YEAR	REMAINING	11/12 Adjustment	11/12 Adjusted Budget	Operating	Capital	Budget 12/13 Commitments on Mutti-year
=	Safety & Security									, and the second			projects
CC023	Establishment & Coordination of Safety & Security   Forum	2012	EMO		75,000	75,000		75,000		2000 35	5 GUB		
					75,000	75,000	•	75,000	ı	75,000	75,000		•
12	Sports, Arts & Culture												
SC-07	Co-ordination of Sports, Arts and Culture	2010	EMO	238,716		238.716	238 716	C		300	C P   U S C		
SC009	OR Tambo Games	2012	EMO		400,000	400,000	71,225	328.775		000,002	400 0 W		
SC011	District Cultural Festival	2012	EMO		100,000	100,000	90.939	9.061		40.000	000 000		
SC012	Executive Mayor's Marathon	2012	EMO		300,000	300,000		300,000		300-000	635 WOI		
CO015	5 Coordination of Moral Regeneration	2012	EMO		100,000	100,000		100,000	50,000	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			
				238,716	900,000	1,138,716	400,880	737,836	50,000	1,188,716	1,188,716	1	
13	Electricity												
EL006	Upgrade of electrisity sub station Modimolie	2012	0		1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-		1,77 5,000	A 20.0 1 100.00		
EL007	Upgrade of electrisity sub station Mogalakwena	2012	Ω		2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000		000 306 7	2 g iu 00a		
					3,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	1	3.000,000	3,000,000	ı	
- 1				23,966,688	43,730,000	67,696,689	20,086,476	47,630,213	O	67,696,689	42,918,644	24.778.045	2.207 F.B.R.

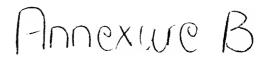
24,778,045	42,918,644	62,696,689	9
,	ř	,	1
	-	,	,
16,394,462	1,485,082	17,879,544	-
1	2,306,734	2,306,734	-670,700
1	4,639,970	4,639,970	706,213
1,226,773	18,135,006	19,361,779	•
,	5,342,213	5,342,213	100,000
7,156,810	6,808,639	13,965,450	200,000
1	4,200,999	4,200,999	-135,513
-	r	í	-500,000

24,778,045	•	•	200,000
2,245,208			200,000
2,121,126			,
20,411,711			4

	2	LOVE ROLL CVAR	11/12 IDP	2	
Expenditure per apt:	Operating	Capital	Operating	Capital	Total
018	200,000	-	-	,	000 005
MM	263,213	1	4,073,299	_	4 336 512
CSSS	100,000	6,362,450		7,003,000	13.465.450
rec	1,142,213	ŕ	4,100,000	1	5.242.213
21	6,915,006	1,246,773	11,200,000	,	19.361.779
FINO	950'065	-	3,343,701	-	3.933.757
SDCS	567,434	1	2,410,000	,	2 977.434
Uisaster	1,440,082	4,839,462	1	11,600,000	17.879.544
Health	,				
Abattoir	,	,	-		
Total	11,518,005	12,448,684	25.127.000	18 603 000	67 606 690
		23,966,689		43,730,000	500,050,70
Capital exp per type:					
New assets		4 373 064		15 200 647	40 000 044
		-		770	

Mew assets	4,323,064	15 200 647	19 522 711
Existing accepts		17,002,01	11/255,51
organica Allica Company	1,246,773	902 353	2140126
Intancibles		205,200	6,143,120
	6,878,847	2 500 000	779 975 0
Total		000,000,=	7,370,047
	12,448,684	18 603 000	31 051 694
		2000000	10011011

Company part clear   Company	Comparison   Com	Capital exp per class:   Se Equipment   800,601	7,156,094 4,041,553 2,803,000 1,200,000 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 902,353	10,650,287 4,842,154 2,803,000 1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722		1			Commitments on Multi-vear
10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	1.050.019   1.05	Second   S	7,156,094 4,041,553 2,803,000 1,200,000 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 902,353	10,650,287 4,842,154 2,803,000 1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722			1		projects
12.06.02.38   23.00.00   2.28.37   2.20.000   2.2	3.494,133	Sequipment   Seq. 193	7,156,094 4,041,553 2,803,000 1,200,000 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 902,353	10,650,287 4,842,154 2,803,000 1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722					
A	1,246,773   1,246,723   1,246,734   1,24	## Softice Equipment  ## Softice Equipment  ## Butter & Office Equipment  ## Butter & Office Equipment  ## Capital exp per class:  ## Equipment  ## Equipmen	7,156,094 4,041,553 2,803,000 1,200,000 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 902,353	10,650,287 4,842,154 2,803,000 1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722					
1,246,73   2,63,76   2,6	1,246,773   2,500,000   2,50	### Soffice Equipment  ### Soffice Equipment  ### Soffice Equipment  ### Soffice Equipment  ### Software  ### Soft	4,041,553 2,803,000 1,200,000 15,200,647 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 96,631 902,353	4,842,154 2,803,000 1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722				- 25 37	
1,200,000   1,20	1,200,000   1,20	Reduipment	2,803,000 1,200,000 15,200,647 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 96,631 902,353	2,803,000 1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722				10,637,287	
1,246,773   1,24	1,246,773   1,24	Barrier	1,200,000 15,200,647 15,200,647 805,722 96,631 902,353	1,228,270 19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722	_			5,793,154	
1,246,773   1,24	1,246,772   1,246,773   1,24	### Gapital exp per class:  ### Equipment ### Equipment ### Equipment #### Equipment #### Equipment #### Equipment ##### Equipment ####################################	15,200,647 805,722 96,631 902,353	19,523,711 1,246,773 805,722				2,773,000	
1,246,773   1,24	Table   Tabl	A	805,722 96,631 902,353	1,246,773				1,208,270	
1,246,773   265,722   265,723   26	1,246,773   26,522   1,246,773   1,246,7	## Equipment   1,246,773   1,2	805,722 96,631 902,353	1,246,773 805,722	•		,	20,411,711	
1,246,773   26,512	1,246,773   2,65,722   2,66,732	1,246,773	805,722 96,631 902,353	1,246,773 805,722					
1,246,73   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   2,500,000   3,78,847   3,78,847   3,7	1,246,773   260,500   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,500,000   2,778,847   2,700,000   2,778,	## Equipment 1,246,773  ### Software	805,722 96,631 902,353	805,722			-		
1,246,773   96,531	1,1246,773   96,531	## 1,246,773  ## 2	96,631					1,226,773	
September   1,149,126   1,14	Second   1,249,126   1,249,1	## Software   6,878,847    ## Software   6,878,847    ## Safety   6,915,006    ## Economic Development   6,915,006    ## Economic Development   6,915,006    ## Economic Development   6,915,006    ## Economic Development   6,915,006    ## Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174   11  ## Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174   100,000    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   4,100,000    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1,142,213    ## Indianal Development   1,142,213   1	902,353	96,631				199,/22	
## State of the Capital arp per class:    Capital Capital arp per class:   Capital Capital arp per class:   Capital Capital arp per class:   Capital Capital arp per class:   Capital	## Single Capital and part class:    Columb	## Software  ###	2,500,000	2,149,126			,	2 121 126	
Color   Colo	1,14,15,150   1,14,1	tis done obo / co-funding LMs:  2s done obo / co-funding LMs:  2s Transport Economic Development Economic Development Services - electrisity & environmental tional Development  Applications Developmen	2,500,000					4,141,140	
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Case   Case	the Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  the Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  the Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  the Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  the Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  the Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  T,541,541  T,142,213  T,142,213  T,142,213  T,142,213  T,142,213  T,142,213  T,142,213  T,142,213	2,500,000						
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	ts done obo / co-funding LMs:  Safety  Safety  Safety  Sarety	,	9,378,847	500,000	·		2.245.208	
c state one bot co-dunding LMBs:         c state one bot co-dunding LMBs:         2,500,000         9,378,847         500,000         2,245,208           ic statey         Each company         1,5115,006         15,11	Comparison   Control of control	tis done obo / co-funding LMs:  Safety  B. Transport  Economic Development  Genical Development  Genical Development  Genical Development  Genical Development  Genical Development  Genical Development  Genical Development  T,541,541  T,541,541  T,541,543  T,541,54			•	,			
Economic Deviation   Economi	Earlieght   Earlieght	## Safety  ## Transport  ## Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  ## Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  ## Roll Over IDP  ## 263,213 4,073,299  ## 1142,213 4,100,000	2,500,000	9,378,847	200'000	t		2,245,208	
Second   S	1,515,006   1,215,006   1,511	Economic Development 6,915,006  Economic Development 626,336  generational Development 7,541,541  Iting Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174  Roll Over 1DP  500,000  1,142,213 4,100,000  Economic Development 629							
Ecotomic Development   626,536   1,250,000   1,215,006   1,115,0	Experiment   E26,536	Services - electrisity & environmental   626,536	0000	15 111 000	,		-	ı	
Services - electrisity & environmental   S,750,000	Services - electrisity & environmental   S,750,000	Services - electrisity & environmental	0000	13,113,006	,	15,115,006	15,115,006	,	
Ageniant         5,750,000         5,750,000         5,515,1541         22,151,541         22,15	Attendant Development         5,750,000         5,750,000         5,750,000         5,510,51         7,511,541	tional Development  7,541,541  7,541,541  7,541,541  1100,000  1,142,213  1,142,213  1,100,000  1,142,213  1,100,000	200%	1,8/6,536	-350,000	1,526,536	1,526,536		
Stylendiume per dpt: Vote 15174         Roll Over 15,200,000         15,200,000         22,741,541         -540,000         22,151,541         22,151	Stantal Levelopment         7,541,541         15,200,000         22,741,541         -540,000         5,510,000         5,510,000           acting Expenditure par dpt: Vote 15174         Roil Over 10 Pm         Total         Total         Total         Total           3         Scot,000         5,20,741,541         22,741,541         22,741,541         22,151,541	ting Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174 Roll Over IDP 500,000 263,213 4,073,299 100,000 11,142,213 4,100,000	00000	5 750 000	040	1			
7,541,541   15,200,000   22,741,541   22,151,541   22,1	### Statistal 15,200,000 22,741,541 22,151,541 22,151,541	ting Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174 Roll Over IDP 500,000 263,213 4,073,299 100,000 1,142,213 4,100,000		20,000	-240,000	5,510,000	5,510,000	•	
Solution   Cotal   C	Spoint         Total         Total           500,000         500,000         500,000           263,213         4,073,299         4,336,512           100,000         1,100,000         5,242,213           1,140,213         4,100,000         5,242,213           6,915,006         13,200,000         18,115,006           5,915,006         13,43701         3,933,757           567,434         2,410,000         2,977,434           1,440,082         1,440,082           11,518,006         26,743,006           11,518,006         26,127,000           36,445,006	Ting Expenditure per dpt: Vote 15174 Roll Over IDP T 500,000 263,213 4,073,299 4 100,000 5 1,142,213 4,100,000 5	00000	22,741,541	-590,000	22,151,541	22.151.541		
\$ 500,000         1.35,513         4,073,299         4,336,512         1.35,513         4,200,999         1.35,513         1.35,513         4,200,999         1.35,513         1.35,513         1.35,513         1.35,000	SOG,000         Total         Total           \$6,213         4,073,299         4,336,512         4,200,999         4,200,999           \$6,915,006         1,142,213         4,100,000         5,242,213         6,808,639         1,142,213           \$6,915,006         11,200,000         18,145,006         18,145,006         5,342,213         16,38,970           \$6,915,006         13,200,000         2,977,434         2,410,000         2,977,434         4,639,970           \$6,715,006         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082           \$6,712,006         26,127,000         38,846,006         42,818,644	500,000							
350,000         263,213         4,073,299         4,386,512         -500,000         4,200,999           1 140,000         5,242,213         4,000,000         5,242,213         4,200,999         1,145,006           4,100,000         5,242,213         100,000         5,342,213         1,145,006         5,342,213         1,145,006           4,100,000         1,140,000         2,977,434         2,977,434         2,977,434         4,639,970         2,306,734           1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082           11,518,006         26,127,000         38,846,006         38,846,006         38,846,006         38,846,006	Section	263,213 4,073,299 4 100,000 5 1,142,213 4,100,000 5	_[				Total		
\$5         \$136,512         \$4,073,299         \$4,336,512         \$135,513         \$4,200,999           \$6         \$1100,000         \$1,142,213         \$4,000,000         \$5,242,213         \$6,912,000         \$5,342,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,213         \$1,142,213         \$100,000         \$1,142,000         <	5         4,0/3,299         4,336,512         4,200,999           100,000         1,142,213         4,100,000         5,242,213         4,200,999           1,142,213         4,100,000         5,242,213         100,000         5,342,213           6,915,006         11,200,000         18,115,006         706,213         4,639,970         4,639,970           16         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,440,082           11,518,006         26,127,000         36,646,006         -0	283,213 4,073,299 4 100,000	0000		-500,000	L_		L	
100,000	100,000	1,142,213 4,100,000 5	3,512		-135 513	1	000 000 1		
1,142,213     4,100,000     5,242,213       6,915,006     11,200,000     18,115,006       590,056     3,343,701     3,933,757       567,434     2,410,000     2,977,434       1,440,082     1,440,082       11,518,006     26,127,000       38,846,006	1,142,213     4,100,000     5,242,213       6,915,006     11,200,000     18,115,006       4     1,200,000     18,115,006       4     1,200,000     1,200,000       590,056     3,343,701     3,933,757       567,434     2,410,000     2,977,434       1     440,082       1     1,440,082       1     1,440,082       1     1,485,082       1     1,4518,006       256,127,000     38,845,006	1,142,213 4,100,000	000'0		000 000		5,200,888		150,000
6,915,006         11,200,000         18,115,006         18,135,0	6,915,006         11,200,000         18,115,006         18,135,0		2213		200,000		6,808,639	•	1,500,000
test         590,056         3,343,701         1,11,518,006         706,213         1,485,082           test         1,440,082         2,977,434         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,446,082           th         11,518,006         26,127,000         38,846,006         38,846,006	#         18 135,006	6.915,006 11,200 pm	900		100,000		5,342,213	<u> </u>	,
ter         706,213         4,639,970           ter         1,440,082         2,410,000         2,977,434         2,410,000         2,977,434           th         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,485,082         1,485,082           olr         11,518,006         26,127,000         38,846,006	ter         353,757         4639,970           ter         1,440,082         2,410,000         2,977,434         4,639,970         2,306,734           n         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,446,082         1,486,082           olr         11,518,006         26,127,000         36,646,006	200,021,2	000		•	<u></u>	18 135 006	1	567 500
ter         567,434         2,410,000         2,977,434         -670,700           h         1,440,082         1,440,082         -670,700           olr         11,518,006         26,127,000         38,845,005	ter         567,434         2,410,000         2,977,434         4,038,970         4,038,970           n         1,440,082         1,440,082         1,485,082         1,485,082           oir         11,518,006         26,127,000         38,845,006         -0         42,918,644	3,343,/01	1,757		706 213	J.	000,000		990,766
h h olr 11,518,006 26,127,000 38,846,005	1,440,082 1,440,082 1,440,082 1,440,082 1,485,082 1,485,082 1,485,082 1,518,006 25,127,000 38,645,006 1,518,006 25,127,000 38,645,006	567,434 2,410,000	,434	•••	000, 02.0		1,000,0		r
oir 11,518,006 26,127,000 38,846,005	0ir 11,518,006 26,127,000 38,646,006	1.440.082	000		-6/0,700		2,306,734		
11,518,005 25,127,000 38,845,005	11,518,006     25,127,000     36,645,006		2005		•		1 485 082	<b>L</b> .	
11,518,006 26,127,000 38,845,006	11,518,006 25,127,000 38,845,006	hattoir						L	
11,518,006 25,127,000 38,845,005	11,518,006 25,127,000 38,645,005		,			1	.		,
	-0 42.918.644	11,518,006 26,127,000	900						



### REPORT OF MANAGER, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

# TERMINATION OF THE PROJECT (MODIMOLLE BELA-BELA SECURITY CAMERAS) AND BUDGET RE-ALLOCATION TO TOURSIM DEVELOPMENT:

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to request permission from council to terminate the Modimolle / Bela-Bela Security Cameras project and re-allocate the remaining money to Tourism Development.

### 2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Finance Management Act.

### 3. BACKIGROUND

Modimolle and Bela-Bela Security cameras is a 2010/11 IDP project, which was budgeted an amount of **R 800 000.00**. The project was for the installation of security cameras in both Modimolle and Bela Bela locals.

The budget was to be shared between the two municipalities Bela Bela and Modimolle. Waterberg District Municipality, Modimolle Municipality and the Waterberg Chamber of Business implemented the project in Modimolle. The cameras are installed and operational in Modimolle only, the remaining budget is **R 400 000.00** 

Bela-Bela Municipality was engaged on a number of occasions for the implementation of the project in their locality however never came on board. The project rolled over to this financial year and letters were written to Bela-Bela Municipality regarding the project, they responded and declined to be implementers of the project.

There are a number of tourism activities that have to be conducted this year such as the annual Tourism Indaba and Tourism and Hospitality Career Expo; however the remaining Tourism Development budget will not be sufficient. It is therefore requested that the Modimolle / Bela-Bela Security Cameras project be terminated and the budget be re-allocated to Tourism Development.

### TOURISM ACTIVITIES FOR 11/12 F/Y

A total of **R 650 000.00** was allocated to vote **UE038** (Tourism) for the **11/12 F/Y** and from which a number of activities already happened i.e. Mabatlane Game Festival, Tourism Information Sharing Session for Tourism Month as well as the Getaway Show. The Game Festival took most the budget allocation while the remaining amount will be insufficient to cover other activities related to the annual Durban Tourism Indaba event. The Game Festival was not included in the Tourism Development Budget because the intention was to use the remaining money of the Wildlife Feasibility Study project for the festival; however that did not come to pass because permission had to be granted first by Office of the Premier, the Tourism Development budget was then utilized for the event.

Items still to be procured include the stand and design, accommodation, flights, vehicles and promotional items (booklets).

The department of Planning and Economic Development is an annual participant at the Indaba (a Tourism International Showcasing) held in Durban. Experiences of the previous years have shown that the available budget may not be sufficient to cover all the necessary costs, items still to be procured include the stand design, accommodation, flights, vehicles and promotional items (booklets). The department also plans to host the Tourism and Hospitality Career Expo in May 2012.

Due to the Mabatlane Game Festival also an annual event which took place in September 2011, the budget for Tourism was stretched to the limit. After engaging Bela Bela local Municipality and receiving their response (see Attached), it is hereby requested that the R 400 000.00 budget allocated for the Bela Bela Security cameras be reallocated as recommended below.

### 4. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

The project is facilitated, coordinated and supported from Planning and Economic Development Department

### 5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An amount of R400 000.00 from vote DUE043 Security Cameras be transferred to DUE 038 Tourism.

Following are cost estimates for the Upcoming Tourism Indaba and the Career Expo to be paid from DUE038 Tourism:

### 2012 INDABA BUDGET BREAKDOWN

ITEM	ESTIMATED AMOUNT
1. Exhibition Space	R 59 753.10
2. Stand design	R 160 000.00
3. Exhibition uniform	R 45 000.00
4. Promotional materials	R 60 000.00
5. Accommodation, flights & car rental	R 60 000.00
6. Courier	R 3 000.00
7. Additional name badges	R 3 000.00
TOTAL	R 390 753.10

### 2012 TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY CAREER EXPO

ITEM	ESTIMATED BUDGET
1. Venue	R 15 000.00
2. Catering	R 40 000.00
3. Promotional material	R 30 000.00
4. Presenters & exhibitor's Gifts	R 25 000.00
TOTAL	R 110 000.00

### 6. OTHER PARTIES INVOLVED

- Modimolle Municipality
- Waterberg Chamber of Business
- Bela-Bela Municipality

### 7. AUTHORITY

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act

### 8. ANNEXURES

- A letter from Waterberg Chamber of Business
- Letter from Waterberg District Municipality to Bela-Bela Municipality
- A response letter from Bela-Bela Municipality

### 9. RECCOMMENDATION

- That: the report of Manager Planning and Economic Development regarding the termination of the Security Cameras (Bela Bela) project be approved
- That the re-allocation of the R400 000.00 budget be approved as follows:
- ✓ R 50 000.00 be allocated towards the maintenance of Modimolle Security Cameras
  (to remain in DUE043 Security Cameras).
- ✓ R 350 000.00 be transferred to vote UE038 Tourism Development.

### REPORT OF MANAGER, PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### PROJECT BUDGET INCREASE - BIOSPHERE MEANDER

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to inform council about the memorandum of agreement between Waterberg District Municipality and Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET) regarding the financial support of the Waterberg Biosphere Reserve.

### 2. <u>LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS</u>

Municipal Finance Management Act.

### 3. BACKGROUND

Waterberg Biosphere Reserve section 21 was established as the implementation of the management committee of the Waterberg Biosphere Reserve, which in turn is a unique collaboration between government, private sector, non-governmental organization and the community groups. WDM is the co-financer and together with LEDET, partners in the project.

WDM and Waterberg Biosphere Reserve (WBR) entered into a co-funding agreement for the 2011/12 financial year, whereby an amount of R 100 000.00 was budgeted (UE40). The co-funding agreement has conditions that the funds will only be paid on a re-imbursement basis according to activities performed and budget approved.

LEDET has a mandate to support and implement the Meander and Biosphere Programme in the province, as part of this programme the department has facilitated the nomination of three Biosphere Reserves in the province by UNESCO and Waterberg Biosphere Reserve is one of the nominated reserves. The department will therefore execute its mandate in partnerships with the district municipalities. LEDET has budgeted R 100 000.00 for each of the three biosphere reserves and the money should be transferred to the district municipalities.

### 4. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

The project is facilitated, coordinated and supported from Planning and Economic Development Department

### 5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An increase of UE40 budget with an amount of R  $100\ 000.00$  from LEDET and the total amount for Biosphere Meander UE40 will be R  $200\ 000.00$ 

### 6. OTHER PARTIES INVOLVED

- Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET)
- Waterberg Biosphere Reserve(WBR)

### 7. <u>AUTHORITY</u>

- Municipal Finance Management Act
- Municipal Systems Act

### 8. ANNEXURES

MOA between WDM and LEDET

### 9. RECCOMMENDATION

- That: the budget the Biosphere Meander UE40 be increased by R 100,000 to R 200,000.
- That income in PED be increased with the amount of the R 100,000 grant to be received from LEDET.



Enq: Karen Steenkamp Tel 015 290 7012 Cell 0828226266

The Municipal Manager Waterberg District Municipality Private Bag X 1018 Modimolle 0510

Sir,

## RE: MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE WATERBERG BIOSPHERE RESERVE IN THE WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

- 1. The Limpopo Provincial Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism has a mandate to support and implement the **Man and Biosphere Programme** in the province. As part of this programme, the Department has facilitated the nomination of three Biosphere Reserves in the province by UNESCO of which one, **The Waterberg Biosphere Reserve**, occurs in the Waterberg District Municipal area.
- 2. The nature and scope of Biosphere reserves complements not only the Department's efforts to ensure sustainable development and sound management of natural resources, but also municipalities with their land use planning and community development programmes.
- 3. The Department has therefore decided to execute the mandate in one (1) above in partnership with District Municipalities where Biospheres occur. To this end, a **Memorandum of Agreement** (annexure 1) has been developed for signing and implementation by the Waterberg District Municipality and the Department of Economic Development Environment and Tourism.
- 4. Your office is therefore requested to facilitate the presentation of the Memorandum of Agreement to council for consideration and adoption followed by a formal signing by the Accounting Officers of the two parties.

	Regards,
_	Head of Department
	Department of Economic Development Environment and Tourism
	Private Bag X9484
	Polokwane
	0700
	Date: 18 (0.1)

# MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MAN AND BIOSPHERE PROGRAMME

### **Entered into Between**

Limpopo Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism, herein represented by Ms. MAYLENE BRODERICK in her capacity as the Head of Department, and duly authorized thereto

### AND

WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, herein represented by

in his or her capacity as **the Municipal Manager**, and duly authorized thereto

Jointly referred to as "the Parties"



### 1. PREAMBLE

Whereas the Limpopo Provincial Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (hereinafter referred to as "LEDET") has as a primary mandate to create an environment conducive to sustainable economic growth in the Province; and

Whereas South Africa is a party to International Conventions and it also participates in the international Man and Biosphere Programme that is coordinated by the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization; and

Whereas there are three internationally recognized and registered Biospheres in the Limpopo Province, which are situated in Mopani District Municipality, Vhembe District Municipality and Waterberg District Municipality; and

**Whereas** LEDET has a mandate to support and implement the Man and Biosphere Programme in the Province; and

Whereas Waterberg District Municipality (hereinafter referred to as "the municipality") has a mandate to manage and coordinate the implementation of any programs with regard to development in communities within the area of its jurisdiction; and

**Whereas** Waterberg District Municipality has agreed to support and participate on the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme as per the Memorandum of Understanding concluded with Waterberg Biosphere Reserve on the 24<sup>th</sup> November 2008 for a period of five (5) years; and

Whereas LEDET has the necessary funds to finance the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme in the Municipality; and





Whereas LEDET and Waterberg District Municipality hereby establish a working relationship on matters relating to the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme within the Waterberg Biosphere Reserve,

# NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:-

# 2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

# 2.1 Unless the context otherwise indicates:

"Biosphere Reserve" means an area of terrestrial ecosystems promoting solutions to reconcile the conservation of biodiversity with its sustainable use and that is declared by national government, recognized internationally and remain under the sovereign jurisdiction of the country where located;

"effective date" means the date of signature of this Agreement by the last Party doing so;

"Financial year" means the financial year commencing on  $1^{st}$  July and ending on the  $30^{th}$  June of the following year;

"MOA" means Memorandum of Agreement includes the annexes; and

"project" means the implementation of the Biosphere programme in terms of the Business Plan agreed upon by the Parties.

# 2.2. Interpretation

2.2.1. This Agreement constitutes the whole Agreement between the Parties and neither Party shall be bound by any undertaking or representation not recorded herein.





- 2.2.2. The clause headings of this Agreement have been inserted for reference purposes only and shall not be taken into account in its interpretation.
- 2.2.3. Unless the context indicates otherwise, words importing the singular shall include the plural.
- 2.2.4. If a provision in the definition clause is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on any party, effect shall be given to it as if it were a substantive provision in the body of the Agreement.

# 3. OBJECTIVES OF THE AGREEMENT

- 3.1 The project shall, as set out in the Business Plan, be implemented to fulfill the following functions:
- (a) The conservation of landscape, ecosystems, species and genetic variation.
- (b) Development for fostering economic and human development which is socially, culturally and ecologically sustainable.
- (c) Support community empowerment projects, environmental education and training, research and monitoring related to Local, Regional, National and global issues of conservation and sustainable development.

# 4. COMMENCEMENT AND DURATION

This Agreement shall commence on the effective date and shall remain in force until 30<sup>th</sup> June 2012. The Agreement can be renewed at that stage on the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties.



# 5. FUNDING

- 5.1 It is hereby recorded that LEDET is committed in principle to support the Man and Biosphere projects by transferring an amount of R100 000.00 (one hundred thousand rand) into an agreed bank account of the Municipality.
- 5.2 The funds will be utilized for the purpose which it has been intended for as outlined in the Business Plan attached hereto as Annexure "A".
- 5.3 Should the project not commence within 3 (three) months after the funds have been transferred or such date as mutually agreed in writing by the Parties, the Agreement shall lapse and be of no force. In that case, all payments already made shall be refunded to LEDET, including interest accrued.
- 5.4 The Municipality unequivocally agrees that the acceptance of the transferred funds will be subjected to an effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems as prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003).
- 5.5 All interest accrued on the funding from LEDET shall be used for the benefit of the approved project by LEDET.
- 5.6 The Parties agree that if there are any uncommitted funds available at the end of the duration of this Agreement, such funds shall be refunded to LEDET together with the accrued interest thereon.

# 6. AUDITING

- 6.1 The Parties agree that all the expenditure vouchers, including cashed cheques with project numbers must be retained for audit purposes.
- 6.2 An audited financial statement which indicates the total allocation and



expenditure including interest generated must be forwarded to LEDET within 1 (one) month of the end of the financial year in which the project is complete.

6.3 The Municipality agrees that LEDET shall be granted access to the financial records of the Biosphere Programme at all times and shall be entitled to inspect such records. LEDET shall give the Municipality a reasonable prior written notice of at least 5 (five) working days of such inspection.

# 7. REPORTING

- 7.1 The Municipality shall submit written reports on the progress of the projects and the status of funds to LEDET on a quarterly basis.
- 7.2 The progress report referred to in clause 7.1 above must consist of the following information:
- (a) detailed project information, financial records, time frame of the project and deliverables; and
- (b) project management and organization, stakeholder's participation including project outputs.
- 7.3 The Municipality must within 1 (one) month after completion of the project, submit a final report with regard to the implementation of the project to LEDET.

## 8. OBLIGATIONS OF THE MUNICIPALITY

8.1 The Municipality undertakes to manage and implement the project from inception to finality in terms of the Business Place as follows:-



- 8.1.1 Host and maintain the website for the Man and Biosphere Programme within 1 (one) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.2 Update the content of website and develop fundraising prospectus for Waterberg Biosphere Reserve within 2 (two) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.3 Facilitate fundraising for Open System Project: Promotion Extension of Area under Protected Area Status within 3 (three) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.4 Conduct fundraising for Environmental Education Project and Skills Training Project within 4 (four) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.5 Develop a database of potential recipients, planning and fundraising for practical training facility and engagement with National Skills Fund including professional skills training providers within 5 (five) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.6 Conduct a fundraising for Community Tourism Development Project and development of Archaeological route along Waterberg Meander within 6 (six) months from the effective date.
- 8.1.7 Develop a database of existing and ongoing research for preparation of Man and Biosphere Programme.
- 8.1.8 Evaluate the progress of the project and prepare the Periodic Review Document.
- 8.1.9 Submit to LEDET a detailed quarterly progress report on the project, including a financial report for each activities of the project on or before the 7<sup>th</sup> (seventh) day of each quarter.
- $8.1.10\,$  Prepare printing including posters for Indaba Information Centre.
- 8.1.11 The Municipality agrees to excise duty of care in its project management and dealing with the K2C Biosphere in terms of this Agreement.
- 8.1.12 To sign an implementation Agreement with the K2C Biosphere for the implementation of the project in terms of this Agreement.



8.1.13 Doing all that is necessary to ensure the proper implementation of the project.

# 9. OBLIGATIONS OF LEDET

- 9.1 LEDET undertakes to:-
- 9.1.1 facilitate the implementation of the project in terms of the agreed Business Plan by the Municipality.
- 9.1.2. validate progress reports submitted by the Municipality.
- 9.1.3. brief the Municipality with regard to the implementation of the project.
- 9.1.4. advise and guide the Municipality with capacity to deal with environmental issues.
- 9.1.5 advise the Municipality as soon as reasonably possible of any amendments to legislation or regulation affecting biosphere programme and environment.
- 9.1.6 Monitor progress on the implementation of the Man and Biosphere Programme through quarterly audits.

# 10. BREACH

- 10.1 If the Municipality fail to comply with any of their obligations in terms of this Agreement such will constitute breach of this Agreement.
- 10.2 Once the breach occurs, LEDET must call the Municipality to remedy the breach within 7 (seven) days of the occurrence of the breach.



10.3 Should the Municipality fail to remedy the breach within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the notice to remedy such breach, LEDET is entitled to invoke any of the remedies available in law or declare a dispute.

# 11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 11.1 Any dispute between the Parties relating to or arising from the terms and conditions of this Agreement may on agreement be submitted for arbitration and the matter disposed of in terms of the Arbitration Act of 1965 for final settlement thereof.
- 11.2 An Arbitrator must be appointed on agreement between the Parties and the Arbitrator will determine the arbitration procedure that will be followed after consultation with the Parties.
- 11.3 The decision of the Arbitrator is final and binding on the Parties and the South African law will apply in the settling of the dispute.

# 12. VARIATION

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and no variation of any of the terms of this Agreement shall be of any force and effect unless reduced to writing and signed by both Parties.

# 13. WAIVER

No extension of time or relaxation of demand for performance shall constitute waiver of any the Parties' rights in terms of this Agreement.





# 14. SEVERABILITY

If any clause or term of this Agreement should be invalid, unenforceable or illegal, then such invalid, unenforceable or illegal clause shall be severable from the remainder of the Agreement. The remaining clauses shall continue in full force and effect unless such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality is material and goes to the root of this Agreement.

# 15. APPLICABLE LAW

The law of the Republic of South Africa shall apply in the interpretation of this Agreement.

# 16. COMMUNICATION

- 16.1 The Parties agree that-
- 16.1.1. all communication and correspondence between the Parties shall be in writing.
- 16.1.2. LEDET is entitled to issue instructions to the Municipality as and when a need arises.

# 17. DOMICILIUM

The Parties shall use the following addresses for the purposes of notices and service of process:

LEDET: Office of the Head of Department

Evridiki Towers Building

20 Hans Van Rensberg Street

# **POLOKWANE**

0700



de

Municipality: Waterberg Dis	strict Municipality	
THUS DONE AND SIGNED A	AT POLOKWANE	ON THIS
OCTORNER 2011		ON THISODAT OF
LEDET	-	
WITNESSES:	2	Ciolellak
THUS DONE AND SIGNED A	IT POLOKWANE	ON THIS 18 DAY OF
Maturals.		
Municipality		
WITNESSES:		



# THABAZIMBI

MUNICIPALITY · MUNISIPALITEIT · MASEPALA

Alle korrespondensie moet gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder All correspondence must be directed to the Municipal Manager Makwalo oithe a lebiswe go Mookomedi wa Masepola Private Bag X 530 Thabazimbi 0380

Tel: 014 - 777 1525 Fax: 014 - 777 1531

Email:

info@thabazimbi.gov.za

Web:

www.thabazimbi.gov.za

REF./VERW:	
ENQUIRIES/NAVRAF	

ACCOUNTING OFFICER
WATERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
HARRY GWALA STREET
MODIMOLLE
0510

Date: 22 February 2012

Attention: Chief Financial Officer, Mrs. Nadine Laubscher

# REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO SETTLE OUTSTANDING AUDIT FEES

The above matter bears reference:-

As per the communication received from the Auditor General regarding the possibility of our District Municipality assisting struggling local municipality financially in terms of settling audit fees for the financial year 2010/11, the municipality hereby submits this letter as a formal request for your assistance to settle the audit fees outstanding.

Thabazimbi Local Municipality owes the Auditor General an amount of R1 412 755.18 in audit fees for the 2010/11 financial year audit which saw the municipality receiving an unqualified audit report. The municipality is, however, unable to settle this debt currently due to adverse cash flow position.

The major contributing factor for the adverse cash flow situation that the municipality is faced with imamates from low payment patterns from consumers. The municipality is seriously under-collecting on its revenue billed to consumers for municipal services.

The municipality has designed and is currently implementing a revenue enhancement plan that includes the following;

- Introduction of SMS system as a means of debt collection
- Increased efforts in disconnection of defaulting consumers
- Review of payments arrangements made in the previous years and not honoured,
- Increased interaction with government departments owing the municipality approximately R24 million for services in an attempt to solicit prompt payment.

The municipality is optimistic that the situation will improve and subsequently, we will be able to meet our financial obligations in terms of section 65(1)(e) of MFMA 56 of 2003.

It is in light of the above mentioned predicament that we request the District Municipality to assist us in paying the audit fees due to the Auditor General. The assistance can either be in a form of a full settlement or partial payment of the amount due.

We sincerely wish to thank the District Municipality for the continued support you continued to afford us throughout.

Regards

NKHUMISE TSR MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Date: 22/02/20/2



# SOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General PO Box 448 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563



AUDITOR-GEHERAL FOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Protoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563

Remittance advice

Statement

The bearing it like is party

The Chief Financial Officer P.O.Box 60 Thebazimti 0380

			Detale		
State	mt Date C	Slame Ho.		400	
31/01	/2012	02494	Pistersburg A	udž Office 2	Page 1 of 2
Date	Doc. Number	Type	Name of	Credit	America
15:09:7011	DA-2071	On Account		9 558.26	-9.818.e-
30/05/2011	KVV158115	invoice	4,790 1.5		4,750.85
13/09/2011	I:#V1 <b>95</b> 116	Involve	3,107.99		3 137.86
11000076	150/1951 17	Protes	11,359.90		11.359 Pt
1105606	'NV195118	Inveice	215,235 57		218,285 67
1102011	FC-7447	Overdue	2,450,67	Ī	2.480.69
2011/2011	FC-7840	Overdue	4.249.38		4,340,39
1/10/2011	INV193717	INVO CO	2774.76		2,774.78
1/10/2011	PF4193715	TAND CO	G 372 54		6,372,14
1/10/2013	P(V153719	invaice	359 640.51	į	256.646.5
2/11/2011	INV202653	Invotoe	460 041.85	1	460 661,86
1/12/2511	FC-2215	Overdue	5,124 33		5 174 33
1/12/7911	WVZ04023	Invoke	1,370 75		1,570 28
1/12/2011	KV204024	Inotice	321,203 63		321,282,53
1/01/2012	FC-8613	Overdue	9,157.57		9.167.57
1/01/2812	PAV205322	Invoice	6 483.02		6,433.02
101/2812	PW205333	invo se	9 076.31		9,075.31
				Yejai ,	1,412,199.19
i					West of the last o
l			1		
1				[	
- 1			1	į.	

Direct bank deposits:

Standard Bank, Van der Weit, Sneel, Petertri Eranchicode 91.01.45

Charge earl municipalities 0110 (517)

Please fax the details to (012) 426 8012

Castomer Ho	D2494
Cantra No	PIR3

Picare attach life portion and return win your remitance or to a to Fax: (012) 476 8012

For any quarter please contact: Tel: (012) 426 8000

Doc. Humber	2500946095C***	1.88
	A REPORT	· V.
CA-8971	-9 EQN QA	1
E4V193116	4.790 65	
PIV: 63116	3,107.53	
INV198117	11,352,59	
INVIER113	218,285 87	
FC-7447	2,450.69	
FG-7840	4,349,18	
#4V199717	277475	
NV199716	G 372 14	
FW199719	359 848.51	
PAYZ024PA	460,041,85	
FC-8233	5,124 33	
11/1/201023	1,370.28	
:NV201024	321,253,19	
FC-6073	9,157,57	
D1V20E112	8 433 D2	1
INAS02773	9 075 31	
	1/1274418	
		Í
		- 1
ļ		ł
		-
	1	- }
<u>_</u>		}

Please indicate (4/) bluq galaci amoti

Audring to build public confidence



### AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRIGA

The Auditor - General PO 80x 446 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563



## AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH APRICA

The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretoria GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. 1D: 4820113583

Remittance advice

# Statement

Thetrazimbi Manicipaliy

The Cital Financial Officer

P.O.Box 90

Thebezimbi

0380

Qualque Ho:	02484
Comme No.	PTB2

Please extech this portion and return and your remission or fax (a; Fax: (012) 426 8012

> For any qualities plante contact. Tel. (017) 425 5050

Stellar epi Date Carloner No. Contre				
31/01/2012	D2494	Pietersburg Andii Office 2		Page 2 of 2
Oate Die Num	јура	The state of the same of the s	Givan	Amount it
			1.1,111	
ĺ				

Dec. Humber	Amount	Ž,	
			l
. i			

0.30 0.498	31-60 Days	\$1.00 Days	91-120 Days
24,665,50	322.633 £6	465,186 10	370,142,50
121-150 Daye	151-190 Oays	(20 + Days	Toma -
246 035 30	-9,886.84		1,412,755.18

With effect from 1st September 2009, Interest (Prime rate) will be charged on all overdue accounts

Direct bank deposits:

Standard Bonte Van der Weit Sawe, Richard

Percentage II O' 45

Chesuat account transport CTC16144

Planse indicate (v) Items being paid

Please the details to (012) 426 8012

Audimy to build public confidence



# AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretoile GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563

# Tax invoice

Att: Minr De Klerk P.O.Box 90 Thebaximbi 0360

Invo	ce details.	1 1 1 1 1
Invoice	- Involce Onte	Patre
FC-8673	31/1/2012	1 0 1
Department PTB2		

Citaton Citaton	ner details &	10 T 3 . 19 W
Customer No.	Duribato	Terms 2
02494	31/1/2012	NET30
Customer VAT Reg Ho.		
4890197299		

Bulling details					
Description	Project Decails	Due Date	7 Days Line	Almount (R)	
INV198115	02494ISA10/[12I	2011-10-30	93	40.6	
INV198116	02494ISA10/11AI	2011-10-30	93	25.41	
INV198117	02494ISA10/11AN	2011-10-30	93	96.5	
INV198118	02494REG1@11	2011-10-30	93	1,853.91	
INV199717	02494/5A10/1128	2011-11-30	62	23,5	
INV199718	02494ISA10/11AN	2011-11-30	62	54.12	
INV199719	02494REG10/11	2011-11-30	62	3,029.05	
INV202653	02494REG10/11	2011-12-30	32	4,033,24	

For billing questions, please call:	015 2994417
Amount que	9,157.57



# AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General PO Box 448 Preforia GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563

Tax Invoice
Thebazimbi Musicipality
Mor De Kiesk

The Chief Financial Officer P.O. Box 90

# Thebazimbi NP 0380

13. 3. 16. 35 logo	(ce details	7. 32
Involce	Parotes Date	Paga
INV205332	31/01/2012	1
Department		

The Charles	mer details	The rest
Castomer No:	DUG DECE	Ferny
02494	01/03/2012	Net 30
Customer VAT Reg No.		
4890197298		

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		A STATE OF THE	lling detáits			* 33, 1985,	got a soften
4717 OLIVIER DAN		Project	Hours = E	chaileas C	ontract	Quantity:	Amount (R)
	EL KUBENDHRAN	02494IBA10/11AN 02494ISA10/11AN	2,970.00 2,573.00	0.00	0.00	3.00 2.70	2,970.00 2,673.00

Total gracunit:	5,543,00
The state of the s	790.02

	Amount ducs 6,433.02
For billing questi	

With effect from 1st September 2003, Interest (Prime rate) will be charged on all overdue accounts



# Transaction Level Report by Billing Date

Af hansookans for specified taking period, Analysis groups and projects.

OTREADONS OPCIONED ALL AGPCOOU Rom Dotax Run Times Paga 1 of 1 Report RD

	Through 31/01/2012
4	Through
2	0110112012
14423.43.00	Billing Date From 01/01/2012

Amelian said DAN Colombia Deletional Medicinetry			
RING DAY (MA) CAN CAN CANADAR	l		
諨	STORONS .	SIGNATO CAPIDYES THE	178
PSPOCADISMAIL DCR		JUNEAU BAPTOYER TRE	3.89 ZAFORE
CHAMBLE BONDERS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT			17.6

i		
į		
1		
1		
j		
į		

•	Hotource	Analysis Zypo	
904	Sub Cat		25
		S OLG	R0.00
	40.	RELOG	等 B
RS	N. O.	R0.07	R SEALOS
	Total	Th. co.	REDAINE
Total Amounta:	inte:	<b>10,00</b>	RAGOCIES

Typo	540 521		20
HRS	NWO	2	570
1000			100 C 100 C

Protest Hours

5,43.R



# Transaction Level Report by Billing Date

All frusters form for specified billing period, Analysis groups and project of

Rus Daye: G702/2012 Rus Tare: D9:41:19 Aac Page 1 of 1 Report ID: AGP-COGOR

Through 31/01/2012

Billing Oute From 01/01/2812

Crapito	<u>B</u>	Type Cat Sab	dig.	Park Park	Andprin Type	Espenses Docio	2	Vocater (D Involve	a coint	CATES Date	Transaction Description	Pleasily	Resears Azzigeis Day POREV
Projection		ANGELLA	den	betrieb L	(4-4)	. O. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.							or and the second
Activity	SDODOS	DOCTORINGS	S										000000000000000000000000000000000000000
<b>3</b> 5	五层	RTON'S COMM	TANG DAWN	190Urotz 11912Bf2	3 3	CONSTRUCTOR			Inventable Becomes	31410017	ENCOTETAL	220	2,672.00
Subtrelal for Activity II	Activity ED	Γ	CHAIDERGEORGE	GCR						4 (4) (4)	THE TAKE INC.	ន្ត	1871.01
Sobtonerio	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12.00	SATUTAN		Allen Strate te	Allediate							
Grand Total												5	900

	9	000	AT THE
Analysis Type			
Resource	Sud Car	NAMA.	nio.
	Type	E HE	į

R 5-343.03

REGE

Rem

OWN Popul 20.02

Total Amounta:

9

Analysis Type

Proloci Americia

Bith Cat

J. Pp.

Praiset Houns



# AUDIFOR GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

The Auditor - General PO Box 446 Pretorio GP 0001 South Africa VAT Reg. ID: 4820113563

Tax invoice
Thebazinthi Municipality
Mnr De Klark

The Chief Financial Officer P.O.Box 90

Thebazimbi NP 0380

liyo	co details - E	7. 34. 75
Involca	Invalce Date:	Page
INV205333	31/01/2012	1
Department ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		

Custo	mer details	2 - 12 - W
Customer No.	Due Date	Telma =
02484	01/03/2012	Net 30
DUNION OF VATERAS NO.		
4690197298		

· .		SAN A SERIE	ที่g notalis	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	31	900	Property of them
Emplo	<b>?∮•</b> ₹/2	Project	Hours E	durce (R)	ont/uct	Hours	Amount (R)
1814	ODENDAAL,GERHARD	02494REG10/11	7,950.80	0.00	0.00	6.20	7,960.80

	For billing que	silions, please cali:		015 2994417
		Amount due		9,075.31
	The second secon	Z. VAŤ.		1,114.51
The second secon	The second secon	Joiel emoynt		7,980.80
[ [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [				
	7,500,00	U.UG U.UG	6.20	7,960.8

With effect from 1st September 2009, Interest (Prime rate) will be charged on all overdue accounts



# Transaction Level Report by Billing Date

All transcensors for specified billing persod, Analysis groups and projecties.

Run Date: 0702/2012 Run Tine: D248:03 AM Page 1 of 1 Report ED: AGP COCOS

Transaction Lavel Report t

Through 31/01/2012

Billing Date From 01/01/2012

Revenue Analysis Gra				C.20	7,442.6
Trespection Description	The second secon			אירו ניחנו זוואני	
			Totalesie		
E WHITE			Blank (TO		
Voncharts ninger	268				
rost)					
Crowness Dad 10			73602185		***
Acceptate angl			2	-	
Deco	nbOx in print	2	STRUKERY	Jesting.	
40 E	Theters	7	INE OWN	CZEGBOODOO	
	de Grohi	TO DO DO DO DO L	HINE	2	
lyre	reto co	200	SER!	Activity iD	ì
GhaliD	Citraliand:	Ci Aliabor	1314	Subtated for	

超
DOST
4
뮑

To Analysis Type	Bub Cat	RADO RODO	Parties - Accord	CWN ROOM RT980.80	Market Register (1920)	
Resource	edy(t			HRS		Total Amiounts.

Rocource Analysis Typo	Sub Cat	CWN DEG	
	ě	翠	



Harry Gwala Street, Modimolle, 0510 Private Bag X1018, Modimolle, 0510

13 MTREF

Tel: (014) 718 3300 Fax. (014) 717 3886

# on the Go for Growth

# **MEMO**

TO

CFO

FROM

MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

DATE

**14 FEBRUARY 2012** 

SUBJECT

**MOTIVATION FOR ADJUSTMENT FUNDS - COMPLETION OF** 

**BELA-BELA STREET PAVING** 

A budget of R1, 500,000 was allocated for the continuation of the project in the 2011/12 financial year. The project started in the 2010/11 and could not be funded in full due to budget constraints.

Since this is the last phase of the project, it is desirable that the whole main street be paved. This will enable the local Municipality to focus on the internal street.

# FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

The total construction estimate amounts to R1, 784,540.10 excluding vat. In terms of information received from BTO, an amount of R1, 317,936.22 is available for construction. This excludes the professional fees of R306, 578.90 and advertisement amount of R3,315.15.

The shortfall will be as follows:-

Construction -

R466, 603.88

Consultants

R 80,962.20

R557, 566.08

It should be noted that the Consultant's fees have to be adjusted in line with the increase in budget as per ECSA guidelines and terms of their appointment.

# RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:-

An amount of R554, 566.08 Vat Excl be made available for the Completion of Bela-Bela Street Paving Project.

MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Jun-12 May-12 Apr-12 Mar-12 CSSS **C888** CSSS **C888** RESP Ş PED 먑 ₽ ₽ 0 ₽ 19-Dec-11 21-Nov-11 20-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 \$ 557 546 \$ \$6-8ep-11 20-Dec-11 LAST PMT -6 200 605 200 11/12 Adjustment Budget Proposed savings 18 601 1 024 855 1 738 705 6 515 093 1727 590 9 285 974 457 286 250 000 2 729 797 3 000 000 400 000 3 358 447 1 828 587 REMAINING 41 939 78 145 1 258 546 120 000 1 592 047 5 829 032 640 675 770 984 1 865 937 2 37 1 047 PAID 10/11 YEAR 7 773 639 60 540 1 738 705 520 000 250 000 3 000 000 1 228 270 1 103 000 4 595 734 15 115 006 3 319 637 4 199 634 3 999 123 Total Budget 1 662 000 1 500 000 3 000 000 1 500 000 2 200 000 1 103 000 250 000 3 000 000 8 200 000 1 200 000 1 500 000 11/12 IDP 28 270 60 540 76 705 6 273 639 999 123 6 915 006 520 000 PROJ 10/11 Roll Over 2 395 734 1819637 2 699 634 2012 2011 2012 2012 2012 2012 2012 2012 2012 2010 2012 Municipal Support & Institutional Development Completion of Khutsong Street in Mahwelereng (Phase 2) Mookgophong Township Sewer Connection IN027 Integrated Financial Management System UE-43 Modimolle & Bela Bela Security Cameras RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving Geographic Information System (GIS) PROJECT NAME RS021 | Completion of Modimolle Ring Road Procurement of movable assets Procurement of IT equipment Roads & Storm Water Bela Bela Flea Market INO24 PMS N-34 N017 SA032 UE047 N021 § 5 9 цņ

\*

Revised spending forecast if budget is adjusted

Revised spending forecast if budget is adjusted Jun-12 May-12 Apr-12 Mar-12 CSSS **CSSS** CSSS CSSS Q¥ ₹ EMO SE SE EMO 욡 RESP € Ş Q BTO Ş ¥ Ş ₽ 20-Dec-11 26-Sep-11 21-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 19-Dec-11 20-Dec-11 LAST PMT 11/12 Adjustment Budget 500 000 1 320 -82 000 Proposed savings 608 198 175 513 608 198 331 035 100 000 150 000 170 646 500 000 500 000 500 000 1 320 89 951 154 736 1 000 000 500 000 1 700 000 14 454 539 448 369 REMAINING 638 575 638 575 29 354 45 264 224 487 28 680 160 049 657 666 2 149 616 183 PAID 10/11 YEAR 400 000 100 000 250 000 500 000 1 246 773 450 000 30 000 Sc 150 000 200 000 000 000 500 000 500 000 500 000 988 701 200 000 1 700 000 1 246 773 16 604 155 **Total Budget** 100 000 250 000 150 000 200 000 500 000 450 000 400 000 30 000 1 700 000 500 000 988 701 1 000 000 500 000 200 000 9 665 000 11/12 IDP 1 246 773 1 246 773 10/11 Roll Over 6 939 155 500 000 PROJ 2012 2012 2012 2012 2011 2012 2012 2012 2012 2011 2012 2012 2012 2012 2012 2012 COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & GOOD GOVERNANCE CO013 Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support CO014 Learning & sharing (twinning agreement) Council Chamber Recording System IN043 Installation of WDM CCTV Cameras PROJECT NAME Upgrading of the abattoir (phase 2) CO016 Gender & Elderly People Programs CO011 District Public Participation - EMO Procurement of Diesel Generator CO012 District Public Participation - IDP CO017 HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs CO018 People with Disability Programs District Wide VPN Network Financial Strategy CO019 Youth Programs CO009 Communication ABATTOIR UE-29 N040 N035 N041 IN042 98-N § 5 œ

Ţ

						77.07.41.4		100000	11/12		92.30				;
<u> </u>	PROJECT NAME	YEAR	10/11 Roll Over	11/12 IDP	Total Budget	YEAR	REMAINING	savings	Adjustment Budget	LAST PMT	MAN	Mar-12 #	Apr-12 N	May-12 ,	ZL-unc
Γ													-	+	
0000	CO020 Anti-fraud helpline	2012	186 508	150 000	336 508	42 982	293 526			19-Dec-11	MMO				
8524	District Batho Pele Activities	08809	351340		351 340	320 208	31 131	-31 131		21-Nov-11	EMO				
		2012		200 000	200 000	١	200 000				OWW				
2002	CO026 Councillor Induction	2012		150 000	150 000	83 926	66 074	6804		18-Oct-11	O##				
CO027	Inauguration of Council	2012		211 289	211 299	211 299	•			26-0d-11	MMO				
	_		537 848	3 780 000	4 317 848	1 805 548	2 512 300								
						Ш									
6	Land												1		
LA012	CBD Development Plan & implementation (Mookg & Thab) Roll over - Bela Bela, Modl & Mog	2012	106 536	1 000 000	1 106 536	113 178	993 358			5-Sep-11	PED				
			106 536	1 000 000	1 106 536	113 178	993 358							1	
۽										40 101 44	Cua				
TR007	Coordination of Transport	2012		100 000						1-130-51	ᆚ				
		_		100 000	100 000	2 125	6/8/6								
;	Ondahi & Security	1													
=	Salaty a Security														
CO023	Establishment & Coordination of Safety & Security Forum	2012		75 000			75 000				2				
			,	75 000	75 000	•	75 000								
ş	On other P Cultures														
20 00		2010	238 716		238 716	238 716	,			24-Aug-11	ENO				
80008		2012		400 000	400 000		328 775			20-Dec-11	1 EMO				
SC011	District Cultural Festival	2012		100 000	100 000	90 939	9 061	19061		31-Oct-11	EMO				
SC012	Executive Mayor's Marathon	2012		300 000	300 000	-	300 000				OF ED				
CO015	Coordination of Moral Regeneration	2012		100 000	100 000	-	100 000				O#I				
			238 716	000 006	1 138 716	400 881	737 836								
7	Elactricity.														
EL006		2012		1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				5-Oct-10	<u>0</u>				
EL007		2012		2 000 000	2 000 000		2 000 000				9				
				3 000 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000								
		-	23 968 889	43 730 000	67 696 689	9 17 193 718	8 50 502 971			25.40%					
		_	200 000 07												

Revised spending forecast if budget is adjusted

TOTAL APPROVED BUDGET
TOTAL SPENT UP TO 31 December 2011
ACTUAL % SPENT
Projected % spent to 31 December 2011

1	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH														
		Total Capital	Destritoral	1	1		1	BrO14	TED EXPENDITURE	PROJECTED EXPENDITURE - YEAR TO DATE	-	*			:
	1 8	mental Management	[	1	No.	x promose	October	Movember	December	Johnson	February	March	April	«	June
SEOOS	Waste Management - development of landfill				-	Í			ì			Ī			
SE013	3 Air Quality Emissions inventory (BO)	Ì	235,084	210,000	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535,684	535.684	535 684
SE015		Ī		1		٠	· .		1				Ì		3
SE016			3,321		,	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3 321	3 3 3 1	, 66 6	Ì
SE017		 (	3,321			3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321	3.371	3,321	3,321	3,321
SE011			50,000		e i	. ;	16,447	16,447	16,447	583,333	881,397	1,000,000	1.400 000	1,560,000	176,6
SE012		,	10,000	1	-			3		;·.			· ·	50,000	1,990,000
SE014	Working for Water Programme	, (	44 408	,	* * * 1	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,300	10,000	10,000	10 000	10,000
			2,306,734		. !	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408	44,408
- 6	_				Ī			1	*	1					
DW002		í	36,555		36,555	36 555	36 555	. 230 06	100						
DOM:		245,000	5,000		ſ.	1 631	1634	36,555	36,555	36,555	36,555	36,555	36,555	36,555	36,555
DAMO11		3,494,194	,	í	,	,	1 747 097	1,031	1,631	1,631	1,631	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
5 6		1,165,000	5,000	į.		1 631	1,747,037	1,747,097	1,747,097	1,747,097	1,747,097	3,494,194	3,494,194	3,494,194	3,494,194
UM014		619,322	5,000	٠,	1,631	1,031	1,031	1,631	1,631,	1,631	1,631	650,000	650,000	1.170.000	1 170 000
DM016		0 0 0 0 0		-	1,031	1,031	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	624,322	624,322	624.322	624 322
ě		328,000	2,000	ť	٠	1,631	1,631	1,631	1.631	1 631	1631	000 036			
UM01/		620,680		ŀ	260.405	260.405	000,000			100/1	1,031	300,000	360,000	360,000	360,000
DM01/		245,000	2,000	ĺ	COLÓNIA	200,400	089'079	620,680	620,680	620,680	620,680	620,680	620,680	620,680	620 680
DM022			100 000	5.	100,000			250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250 000	250,000
DM023			12 501	17.501	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100.000	100,000	100,000
DM024			210 569	100,77	106,21	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12,501	12 501	12 501	12 501
DM025		÷	7	Ì	j	156,226	156,226	210,569	210,569	210,569	210,569	210,569	210,569	210,569	210.569
		-	497,783		,	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	497.783	497 783	407 703	
DM026	dissemination system	544,668	í		409 514	400 614	,	1	4				Carrie	501,164	497,783
DM027			610.00		+03,514	409,514	409,514	488,868	488,868	488,868	488,868	544,668	544,668	544,668	544,668
DM029			013,230	-	:	309,615	309,615	309,615	309,615	309,615	309,615	619,230	619.230	619.230	619 230
		179,920		,	1	,	٠					, 000 01.		Onviore	0.13,
DM029		148 000	000 €	-	1	Ì	`			, '		179,920	179,920	179,920	179,920
000	Purchase of Fire Engine for high rise hulldings	Operate.	7,000	,- •	1	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631.	1,631	1,631	150,000	150,000	150,000	150.000
ก์		3,795,000	2,000	,	,	1,631	1,631	1.631	1 631	1,631	- 5		İ	ŕ	
DM031		136 386	900	-	Ì	i		ŕ		1,031	1,631	1,631	1,900,000	1,900,000	3,800,000
200	Fire Station Standby Generator Beninhishment	300,331	7,000	3	. 1	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	388,351	388,351	388,351	388.351
35		94,631	2,000	,		1,631	1.631	1.631					ĺ		
DM033	Refurbishment of Toyota Dyna for training -	000 88	000 6	İ	-	İ	1	4 - 1	100/1	1,031	1,631	96,631	96,631	96,631	96,631
7			900'7		,	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	90,000	90,000	90,000	000 06
DM034		353,722	2,000	,		1,631	1631	1631	į						,
DM035		386,351	2.000	4 .	0		1001	1,00,1	1,631	1,631	1,631	355,722	355,722	355,722	355,722
DM036	Thabazimbi Water Tank	1.095.231	2 000			1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	388,351	388,351	388,351	388.351
DM037	Thabazimbi Single Cab bakkie	1.439.240	2,000			1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	800,000	800,000	1.097,231	1 097 231
DM038		and and	700/2	ī	¢ .	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	800,000	800,000	1.441.240	1 441 240
	intervention Vehicle	1,136,152	2,000	,	3	1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1.631	1631	000 009	000 000		
		16,394,462	1,521,638				-					000'000	900,000	900,000	1,138,152
	Fire Fighting					,	-		1	-	I				
IN022	Upgrading of existing trained volunteers to		į		,	į	*	¢	,-		j	-:			
	(phase 2) (RO)	•	100,000	r	,	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100.000	100 000	000	000
			f									200/2	3	3	

Co-ordination of district wide LED	Total Caprol	76		ı	4		PROJECT	PROJECTED EXPENDITURE - YEAR TH DAYS	YEAR TO DATE	Į	a standed Autoropean		į	
1 UE034 Feasibility Study of Wildlife Centre 1 UE042 Wasiwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study) 1 UE042 Wasiwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study) 1 UE042 Signage (RO) 1 UE043 Fourism 1 UE042 Signage (RO) 1 UE043 Modimolie & Bela Steevity Cameras(RO) 1 UE043 Signage (RO) 1 UE043 Signage (RO) 1 UE044 Seta Bela Filea Market 1 Manitopal Roads & Steemwater 1 Modimolie & Bela Street Paving (RO) 1 SS040 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO) 1 SS040 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO) 1 SS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) 1 RS040 Completion of Bela Street Paving (RO) 1 RS040 Completion of Bela Street Paving (RO) 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Larring Straditional 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Larring Straditional 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Larring Straditional 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Larring Straditional 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Clirs & Traditional 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 RS041 Mogalakwena Street Mogalans 1 R	Operational	AVI PAN	Augus	E Y	lamber	October	lovember	December	January Lane	February	March	Anril	Max	
UE034 Vaalwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study) UE038 Vaalwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study) UE039 Vaalwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study) UE030 Varieties Blosphere Meander Reserve UE040 Waterberg Blosphere Meander Reserve UE041 WEDA Signage (RO) UE041 WEDA Signage (RO) UE041 Signage (RO) UE042 Signage (RO) UE043 Modimolle & Bela Bela Steet Paying RO Completion of Modimolle Ring Raad (RO) RS001 Completion of Modimolle Ring Raad (RO) RS002 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paying RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paying RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street faming (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena RS040 Mogalakwena Programs RS040 Mogalakwena Programs RS040 Mogalakwareness Programs RS040 Mogalakwareness Programs RS040 Mogalakwareness Programs								ľ		ľ	All transmission	The same		Pine .
UE034 Vaalwater Beautification (project Wildlife Study) UE038 Tourism UE040 Waterberg Blosphere Meander Reserve UE041 WEDA Signage (RO) UE041 WEDA Signage (RO) UE042 Signage (RO) UE043 Signage (RO) UE043 Modimolle & Bela Bela Security Cameras(RO) RS021 Completion of Modimolle Ring Raad (RO) RS040 Completion of Modimolle Ring Raad (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Street (RO) RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena Rooganas RS041 Mogalakwena RS041 Mogalakwena RS041 Mogalakwena RS041 Mogala		50 000	: 1			5,776	17,276	17,276	17,276	17,276	20.000	50 000	000 03	5
UE042 Tourism UE043 Tourism UE043 Varietrery Biosphere Meander Reserve UE043 Waretrery Biosphere Meander Reserve UE043 Waretrery Biosphere Meander Reserve UE043 Waretrery Biosphere Meander Reserve UE043 Waretrery Biosphere Meander Reserve WE044 WED4 Sela Bela Flea Market  Municipal Roads & Stormweater Municipal Roads & Stormweater Municipal Roads & Stormweater SA032 Mookgophong Tournship sewer connection RS040 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving WG041 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving WG041 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving WG041 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving WG041 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (Ro) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street taring (RO) RS040 Mogal	4	353,256	]	1		-0 1	)	; ;			399,256	399.256	399.756	399 256
UE043 Tourism  UE044 Waterberg Biosphere Meander Reserve UE044 Weten  UE042 Signage (RO)  UE043 Bela Bela Files Market  Marrietpal Roads & Stermwater  Mockgophong Township sewer connection  RS021 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street farring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring  Manrietpal Street (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring  Morcurement of movable assets  RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring  Morcurement of movable assets  RS041 Mogalakwena Street tarring  Morcurement of movable assets  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring  Mogalakwena Street ta	- 45	450,000				-	-:				450 000	450,000		
UEG42 Waterberg Blosphere Meander Reserve UEG43 Signage (RO) UEG47 Bela Bela Bela Security Cameras(RO) UEG47 Bela Bela Flea Market SA032 Modimolle & Bela Bela Security Cameras(RO) UEG47 Bela Bela Flea Market SA032 Modigophong Township sewer connection RS040 Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) RS040 Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041 Mogalakwarent of Olesel Generator RS041	1,00	1,000,000,1		1.796	433 350	A56.130	456 130	- disconsistent			000,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
UE043 WEUDA  UE043 Seis Bei a Reia Security Cameras/RO)  UE043 Red Seis Reia Seis Security Cameras/RO)  UE043 Modimolie & Seis Beia Security Cameras/RO)  RS032 Modimolie & Searmeate  RS043 Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS040 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS040 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road  RS040 Completion of Beia Bale Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Beia Bale Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Beia Bale Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Beia Bale Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Beia Bale Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Completion of Beia Bale Street Paving (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040 Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041 Procurement of movable assets (RO)  RS051 Frocurement of movable assets (RO)  RS051 Frocurement of movable assets  RN027 Frocurement of movable assets  RN027 Frocurement of movable assets  RN037 Frocurement of movable assets  RN036 Frocurement of Completion (RO)  RS050 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN041 Exphalia Municipal Turnaround Strategy  Support  RN042 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN043 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN044 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN045 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN046 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN047 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN048 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN049 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN041 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN041 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN042 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN043 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN044 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN045 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN046 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN047 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN048 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN049 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN041 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN041 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN042 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN043 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN044 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN045 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN047 Frocurement of Onesel Generator  RN048 Frocurement of Onesel		200,000				277	4.30,140	455,120	200,000	565,514	000'009	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
UEG47 Seta Seta Seta Seta Security Cameragino) UEG47 Seta Seta Seta Seta Seta Security Cameragino) UEG47 Seta Seta Seta Seta Seta Security Cameragino SAG21 Mody Seta Seta Seta Security Cameragino RSG21 Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO) RSG40 Completion of Seta Seta Street Paving (RO) RSG40 Completion of Seta Seta Street Paving (RO) RSG40 Completion of Seta Seta Street Paving (RO) RSG40 Mody Street Seta Street Paving (RO) RSG40 Mody Street Seta Street Seta Seta Seta Seta Seta Seta Seta S	- 1,50	1,500,000	2 :		7	÷ ,		. i.		-	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
UEG43 Modimolie & Seta Bela Security Cameray(RO)  UEG47 Seta Bela Flea Market  Manietaal Readt & Scorrweater  Monietation of Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS021  RS040  Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS040  Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS040  Completion of Modimolie Ring Road (RO)  RS040  Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO)  RS040  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS040  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  RS041  RS041  Mogalakwena Street (RO)  R		79,867	; ;				į.	NT	, ,	ï		1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Rela Bela Flea Market  Municipal Roads & Stormwater  Mockgobhong Township sewer connection  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (RO)  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (RO)  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road  Completion of Fela Bela Street Paving RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Procurement of movable assets (RO)  Procurement of movable assets (RO)  Procurement of movable assets (RO)  Procurement of movable assets (RO)  Procurement of movable assets (RO)  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Tequipment  Procurement of Obsess Generator  Installation of CCTV cameras  Production of District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - IDP  Production of Districs for Clirs & Traditional Leaders  Learning & Stairing (twinning agreement)  Gender & Elderry Programs  HVAMDS Awareness Programs  Youth Programs  Youth Programs  Anti-frau hopitine (RO)	17	170,000:	٠.,	60.000	50.000	, 000 03		: :		Ī	100/6/	/98/6/	79,867	79,867
Municipal Roods & Stormwester  Mockgobhong Township sever connection  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (Ro)  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (Ro)  Completion of Modimole Ring Road (Ro)  Completion of Modimole Ring Road  Completion of Sela Bela Street Paving (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Procurement of movable assets  Procurement of movable assets  Procurement of movable assets  Procurement of movable assets  Procurement of movable assets  Procurement of Oberer (RO)  Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy  Lephalale Municipal Turnaroun	. 25	250.000	÷,	٥		20000	: 000'00	90,000	120,000	120,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000
Microbial Roads & Seamments  Movisional Roads & Seamments  Movisional Programming Road  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (RO)  Completion of Modimolle Ring Road (RO)  Completion of Sela Bela Street Paving ROA  Completion of Sela Bela Street Paving ROA  Completion of Sela Bela Street Paving ROA  Mogalakwena Street tarring ROA  Mogalakwena Street tarring ROA  Mogalakwena Street tarring ROA  Mogalakwena Street tarring ROA  Mogalakwena Street tarring ROA  Mogalakwena Street tarring ROA  Procurement of IT equipment  Procurement of IT equipment  Procurement of IT equipment  Procurement of Operation System (RO)  Lephalae Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support  Financial Strategy(RO)  Lephalae Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support  Financial Strategy(RO)  Lephalae Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support  Communication  District Vubilic Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - ROA  Production of Diaries for Citrs & Traditional  Leaders  Leaning & Sharing (twining agreement)  Gender & Eldery People Programs  HUVAIDS Awareness Programs  Youth Programs  Youth Programs  Anti-fraud hopipine (RO)	. 409	4,099,123			; <sup>(</sup>	:		1			250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Completion of Modimole Ring Read (RO) Completion of Modimole Ring Read (RO) Completion of Modimole Ring Read (RO) Completion of Medimole Ring Read (RO) Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving RO) Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving RO) Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving Municipal Support Interpolated Street Farming RO) Mogalakwena Street tarning R(RO) Mogalakwena Street tarning R(RO) Procurement of movable assets Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Oresel Generator Interpolate Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Installation of CCTV cameras Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Publi				· -		}	311			,	j	-		
Completion of Modimole Ring Road Completion of Modimole Ring Road Completion of Bela Bis Street Paving (RO) Completion of Bela Bis Street Paving (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of IT equipment PMS (RO) Films (RO)	90°E	3,000,000	·		() - 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1		1 300 000	1100000		
Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) Completion of Bela Bela Street Paving (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO) Procurement of movable assets (RO) Procurement of movable assets (RO) Procurement of movable assets (RO) Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Tequipment Procurement of Oresel Generator Infancial Strategy(RO) Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wolfe VPN Network Procurement of Otesel Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Production of Otarics for Clirs & Traditional Leaders Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Part	2,39	2,395,734	1,1	1,105,250 1,	1,260,504	1,827,123	1,869,252	1,869,252	1.869.252	1.869.252	7 395 734	3 205 734	2,100,000	3,000,000
Completion of Sea Sel Street Paving Mogalakwens Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwens Street tarring (RO) Mogalakwens Street tarring (RO) Procurement of movable assets (RO) Procurement of movable assets (RO) Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets FMS (RO) FMS (	2,20	ne s.	1			; ;		,		***************************************	,	500,000	1,300,000	2,395,734
Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mogalakwena Street tarring (RO)  Mourispal Support & Institutional Development Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets  I PMS (RO)  I FMS (RO)  I FMS (RO)  I FMS (RO)  I FMS (RO)  I Explaine Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Procurement of Diesel Generator  I Strate Wide VPN Network Procurement of Olesel Generator  I Matallation of CCTV cameras  I Matallation of CCTV cameras  I Communication  District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Citrs & Traditional Leaders  I FMMS Awareness Programs People with Disability Programs People with Disability Programs Pouth Programs Pouth Programs Protth Programs Protth Programs	1,81	1,819,637 779	779,778	799,778 1,	1,595,363	1,595,363	1,595,363	1,595,363	1,595,363	1,595,363	1.819.637	1 819 637	1,200,000	1,200,000
Mondised Street faring Municipal Support & Institutional Development Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of requipment PMS (RO) IEMS Geographic Information System (RO) Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Procurement of Olesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Obstrict Public Participation & Good Governance Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HIVANDS Awareness Programs HIVANDS Awareness Programs Production Programs Production Programs Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HIVANDS Awareness Programs Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HIVANDS Awareness Programs Production of Diaries (William) Anti-Fraud hoppline (RO)	05,1	0,000			J			\$ }		Ī, .		500,000	1 300 000	1,613,
Municipal Support & Institutional Development Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets PNS Frocurement of IT equipment PNS Frocurement of IT equipment PNS Films (RO) Films	2,69	2,699,634			508,780	1,097,203	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,371,047	2,371,047	2,699,634	2.699,634	7,500,000	2,500,000
Mountained Support & Institutional Development Procurement of movable assets (NO) Procurement of movable assets (NO) Procurement of Trequipment Procurement of Trequipment PMS (RO) FINS FINS (RO) FINS Geographic Information System (RO) Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Frocurement of Olese! Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Frocurement of Olese! Generator District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clifs & Traditional Leaders HIVANDS Awareness Programs HOVANDS Awareness Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud hoppine (RO)	100		्र (	, ,	; ;		``.	î		! *	,	200,000	1,000,000	1 500 000
Procurement of movable assets (RO) Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets Procurement of Trequipment PMS (RO) IFMS (RO) IFMS (RO) IFMS (RO) IFMS (RO) IFMS (RO) IFMS Geographic Information System (RO) Uephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Inancial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Installation of CCTV cameras Installation of CCTV cameras Installation of CCTV cameras Installation of CCTV cameras Upgrade of abattoli (phase 2) (RO) Instrict Public Participation & Good Governance Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HIVAIDS Awareness Programs HOVAIDS Awareness Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud hoppine (RO)	conferrier .	com	· ·	÷		ر و د	20.		• • •					
Procurement of movable assets Procurement of movable assets PNAS (80) PNAS (80) PNAS (80) PNAS (80) PNAS (80) PNAS (80) PNAS (80) Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Procurement of Otesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Procurement of Otesei Generator District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Distries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders Learning & Statring (twinning agreement) Gender & Elderry Programs HVAMDS Awareness Programs Production Programs Programs Production Programs Programs Production Programs Production Programs Production Programs Programs Production Programs Production Programs Prog	,270	28	28.270	28.27n:	28 270	יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	3000		•					
Procurement of IT equipment PMS (RO) PMS FMS (RO) FMS (RO) FMS (RO) FMS (RO) Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Procurement of Olesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Procurement of Olesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattor Dublic Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - P		20,000	-	0.060	28,270	743.013	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270	28,270
PMS  IFMS (RO)  IFMS (RO)  IFMS (RO)  Lephalial Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support  Financial Strategy(RO)  Countil Recording System  District Wide VPN Network  Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattes  Communication  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - IDP  Production of Diaries for Citrs & Traditional  Leaders  HWANDS Awareness Programs  HOVANDS Awareness Programs  People with Disability Programs  Youth Programs  Youth Programs  Anti-fraud hopipine (RO)		20,000		22,350	25.700	53.100	140.427	140.437	791,187	791,187	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
IFMS (RO) IFMS (RO) IFMS (GO) Geographic Information System (RO) Lephalae Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Procurement of Olesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Installation of CCTV cameras Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders Learning & Sharing (twinning agreement) Gender & Eiderty Peopie Programs HVAIDS Awareness Programs HVAIDS Awareness Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud hopipine (RO)	. 76	76,705					76 705	75 705	140,427	140,427	800,000	1,000,000	1,103,000	1,103,000
First (RO)  Geographic Information System (RO) Support Support Support Financial Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System Oistrict Wide VPN Network Procurement of Olesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras Installation of CCTV cameras Ommunication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders Learning & sharing (twinning agreement) Gender & Elderly People Programs HIVAIDS Awareness Programs HOVAIDS Awareness Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud hopipine (RO)	1,6	1,662,000	į.				100,000	117 913	117 913	113,013	76,705	76,705	76,705	76,705
Geographic Information System (RO) Lephalale Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy(RO) Council Recording System District Wide VRN Network Procurement of Otesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Communication District Public Participation & Good Gevernance Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HWIVAIDS Awareness Programs HWIVAIDS Awareness Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud hoppine (RO)		,639						1.	3.151.966	3 151 966	7 500 000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,662,000
Lephalate Municipal Turnaround Strategy Support Financial Strategy Support Financial Strategy Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Installation of CCTV cameras Procurement of Olesel Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattor Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO) Installation of CCTV cameras Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HVANDS Awareness Programs HVANDS Awareness Programs People with Disability Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud hoppine (RO) Anti-fraud hoppine (RO)		2,000,000			ſ	:- ,-	•;			005,151,	3,300,000	con'mn's	6,273,639	6,273,639
Support Financial Strategy(RQ) Council Recording System District Wide VPN Network Procurement of Olesel Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abestear Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HIV/AIDS Awareness Programs People with Disability Programs People with Disability Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud helpline (RO) Anti-fraud helpline (RO)	540		3		29,550	29,550	29,550	29,550	29,550	54 339	54 330	54 220		2,000,000
Financial Strategy(RO)  Council Recording System District Wide yet Network Procurement of Olesel Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattes  Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  12  Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Learning & Sharing (twinning agreement) Gender & Eideriy People Programs HIVANDS Awareness Programs HOW SHOS Amareness Programs Youth Programs Youth Porgams Youth Programs Anti-fraud helpline (RO)	- 850	850,000								1		94,539	50,540	60,540
Council Recording System District Wide Very Network Procurement of Diesel Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattes Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Lograde of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Sistrict Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders Learning & Sharing (twinning agreement) Gender & Eideriy People Programs HIVANDS Awareness Programs HOW HID Stability Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud helpline (RO)	ŀ	1	2,00	-	٠,	.;		,			400,000	850,000	850,000	850,000
District Wilde VPN Network Procurement of Olesel Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattoir Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders HIVANDS Awareness Frograms HIVANDS Awareness Programs Propelie with Disability Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud helpine (RO)		10.000	*			. ·.	-			. :				
Procurement of Olesei Generator Installation of CCTV cameras  Abattoir  Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Communication  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - IDP  Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders  Leaning & sharing (twinning agreement)  Gender & Eideriy People Programs  HIVAIDS Awareness Programs  Programs  Youth Programs  Youth Programs  Youth Programs  Anti-fraud helpine (RO)		10,000		4.		· ·	Ť				200,000	200,000	200,000	500,000
Installation of CCTV cameras  Abertor  Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Communication  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - EMO  District Public Participation - IDP  Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional  Leaders  Learning & Sharing (twinning agreement)  Gender & Elderry People Programs  HIVAIDS Awareness Programs  Youth Programs  Anti-fraud helpline (RO)		000	.i.	· ·	-		.:			1	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,700,000:	1,700,000
Abattoir  Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Communication District Public Participation & Good Governance Communication District Public Participation - EMO Production of Diaries for Clins & Traditional Leaders: Learning & sharing ftwinning agreement) Gender & Elderiy People Programs HV/AIDS Awareness Programs People with Disability Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-faud helpline (RO)		10.000	}			÷			3,315	3,315	3,315	200,000	200,000	200,000
Upgrade of abattoir (phase 2) (RO)  Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clirs & Traditional Leaders: Learning & sharing ftwinning agreement) Gender & Elderiy People Programs Proptie with Disability Programs Youth Programs Youth Programs Anti-fraud helpline (RO)	810 9,297,344	,344				1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Î	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Communication District Public Participation & Good Governance Communication District Public Participation - EMO Production Oblates for Clins & Traditional Leaders: Learning & sharing ftwinning agreement) Gender & Elderiy People Programs People with Disability Programs People with Disability Programs Youth Programs Anti-faud helpline (RO)							•	7 er				1000	4	-
Communication District Public Participation & Good Governance Communication District Public Participation - EMO District Public Participation - IDP Production of Diaries for Clins & Traditional Leaders Learning & sharing (twinning agreement) Gender & Elderly People Programs Prople with Disability Programs People with Disability Programs Youth Programs Anti-faud helpline (RO)		20,000 107,651		\$98,575	598,575	598,575	598,575	638,575	638.575	638 575	1 245 772	1 745 775	. 210	
		20,000	- 57	:				·			11/04-14	1,440,113	1,246,773	1,246,773
	ļ			2					100	) : :	ì		 	Į
•	450	450,000	2			1,631	1,631	1,631	1,631	1.631	360 000	360 000	4E0 000	0 011
	1,538,701			54,062 1	:	132,040	200,000	200,000	400,000	712,116	912.116	1112.116	1 288 701	1 538 701
	414,487	* 11	. 443 . 91		111,417	128,382	180,000	200,000	260,951	260,951	330,000	380,000	414,487	414.487
	30,	30,000	ś		í	- (	30,000	30.000	30.000	0000				
	- 100,	100,000				٠	0			200'00	Onnine	000,06	30,000	30,000
	- 280,000	.000		-		3,851	150 000	160 040	100.040		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	150,000	000		. ·				1	tac, cas	160,049	250,000	280,000	280,000	280,000
	200,	200,000			!		31,554	31,554	31.554	31 554	140,000	200,000	150,000	150,000
	300,	300,000			17,915	29,395	29,395	45,264	45.264	45.264	00000	200,000	200,000	200,000
CO020 Anti-fraud helpitae	186,508	508	î	٠.		30,702	30,702	42,982	42.987	47 987	100,000	90,000	130,000	300,000
	150,000	000	-	,						14,74	100,000	75,000	186,508	186,508

-
Ė
ó
Σ
⋇
E B
5
Ë
EXPENDITURE
핃
Ä
9
12 IDP
11/12 10
11
÷
₹
ے
\$
T WORK
3
ь
PROJECT
5
۵

Column   C	1	Security waste	Pennis Connell	Total			•	deter.	PROJECT	PROJECTED EXPENDITURE - TEAR TO CATE	TEAM TO CATE			e equipa sur a successiva se		
Control station of control sta		MOJECI MANI	18CA CABASA	Operational	ANA	August	September	October	November	December	January	Sebruary	March	April	May	June
10.000   1		District Batho Pele Activities (RO)		327,553	ř,		í	128,129	128,129	128.129	320,209	320,209	327,553	327,553	327,553	327,553
Concelle Bacteries   Concell		IT Audit	١.	500,000		1				10,675	10,675	10,675	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Column   C		Councillor Induction		150.000		,		83.927	83.927	83.927	83.927	83.927	150.000	150.000	150.000	150.000
		Inauguration of Council		211 299 ;	₩.	161,629	201,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299	211,299
				4,988,548		= é						<u>.</u>				
		Cand		I	-1				- 1					ſ		
		CSD Development Plan & Implementation (Sela Bela, Modimolle & Mog) (RO)	•	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536	106,536
	(A012	CBD Development Plan & implementation (Mookgophong & Thabaz(mbi)		1,000,000		· ·	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,643:	6,643	6,643	200,000	750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
				1,106,536	,			-t \			.5 × ; ; ;		ē .			
		Transport			- :	2	;					-				į
		Coordination of Transport		100,000	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,126 ,	2,126	2,126	2,126	70,000	90,000	100,000	100,000
		Safet & Security			1	÷,	4 k		-				;		-	
Second   S	CO023	Establishment & Coordination of Safety &		75,000	•		•	,		,			25,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Control formation (Long Cont		Security Forum		75,000	:		Ì	Ì	2, 2	:	A. Indiana	-		Ì	*	
Subject   Subj		Species, Arts & Culture				1	,			;		:			1	,
CODE         TODA         17,277         4,280         4,280         4,280         4,280         17,227         17,227         17,229         17,227         17,229         17,229         17,227         17,229         17,229         17,229         17,229         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,220         17,200         17,000	SC007	Coordination of sports, arts & culture (RO)		238,716	94,617	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716	238,716
	SC009	OR Tambo Games		400,000		17,277	42,280	42,280	42,280	42,280	42,280	71,225	71,225	400,000	400,000	400,000
	50011	District Cultural Festival	•	100,000		1	· I specia	89,129	90,939	90,939	666'06	90,939	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	CO015	Sport Programs - EM marathon Coordination of Moral Regeneration	• • •	300,000		,	. į	4 . 4	1	***		1	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
				1,188,716		:-	ţ			1 -	- 3		.:	ĺ		
	5006	Electronic		1 000 000				, 000,000	1 000 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	4 000 004
Total Total Main Main Main Main Main Main Main Main	200	משמעה כן ביברנו פול אחת אישונים אוסמואיטונה		T,000,000	T	1	-	1,000,000	1,000,000,1	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	i,uuv,uuv	1,000,000	1,000,000	L'ono, ono
Total   24,778,045   4,200,040   4,200,0		Upgrade of electrisity sub station Mogalakwena		2,000,000	1		,	£	í	`,	,	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Tree	1			3,000,000			,	-		3 .a.		: :	; ;			
11/11 Equation of position of		Total	24,778,045	42,918,644	1,652,922	5,389,685	8,128,972	12,854,013	14,336,433	16,598,219	19,608,344	27,733,772	41,893,817	53,189,154	59,701,537	67,696,689
CFO   MM   MM   MM   MM   MM   MM   MM				689'969'29					¢				:			
CCO MM MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS MCS	11 401	(12 Expenditure per D. partments			: ;	3 4	1	Ï	. :		)   	1	: :		I	
MMM MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS MCSS	001	CFO			) ·	* *	-	•					*	-		
MCSSS         7,156,810         6,806,639         28,270         790,880         925,333         1,089,434         2,729,434         4,244,715         4,269,504         7,785,924         10,082,609           MPED         1,226,773         1,226,773         645,210         673,756         685,256         789,136         824,650         2,812,214         4,882,214           MID         1,226,773         1,813,506         88,7429         2,503,603         3,963,222         6,18,256         685,256         784,137         1,261,778         14,717,78           MEMO         1,226,773         1,485,083         8,10,000         346,17         3,106,420         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,190         7,103,100         7,103,100         1,100,802,200         1,406,131         1,406,131         1,406,431 </td <td>005</td> <td>MM</td> <td></td> <td>4,200,999</td> <td>11,443</td> <td>258,599</td> <td>312,716</td> <td>454,310</td> <td>682,633</td> <td>738,501</td> <td>799,452</td> <td>799,452</td> <td>2,168,004</td> <td>3,629,512</td> <td>3,663,999</td> <td>4,200,999</td>	005	MM		4,200,999	11,443	258,599	312,716	454,310	682,633	738,501	799,452	799,452	2,168,004	3,629,512	3,663,999	4,200,999
MPED         5,342,214         108,662         207,013         645,216         673,756         685,256         785,136         785,136         785,131         4,882,214         4,882,214           MID         1,226,773         18,135,005         887,429         2,503,603         3,963,222         6,118,264         6,563,190         7,103,190         7,474,237         9,474,237         9,474,237         12,361,778         14,761,778           MEMO         4,639,70         94,617         310,050         535,684         533,034         609,481         609,481         609,481         1,701,703         3,046,610         3,567,34           MSDCS         1,485,083         12,501         784,051         1,272,776         3,380,098         3,763,795         3,763,795         3,763,795         1,701,703         3,046,50         1,396,734           Health         Abstroll         Abstrol	.003	MCSSS	7,156,810	6,808,639	28,270	790,680	925,533	952,933	1,089,434	2,729,434	4,244,715	4,269,504	7,785,924	10,082,609	11,965,449	13,965,449
MID  1,226,773  18,135,005  887,429  2,503,603  3,963,222  4,639,70  94,617  310,055  MISCS  MISCS  MISCS  MISCS  MISCS  1,485,085  1,236,734  1,236,738  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734  1,236,734	8	MPED	ĺ	5,342,214	108,662	207,013	645,210	673,756	685,256,	685,256	789,136	854,650	2,812,214	4,882,214	5,342,214	5,342,214
MEMO  MEMO	500	MID	1,226,773	18,135,005	887,429	2,503,603	3,963,222	6,118,264	6,563,190	7,103,190	7,474,237	9,474,237	12,361,778	14,761,778	16,761,778	19,361,778
MSDCS Disaster  1,236,734  1,200,00  1,23,634  1,272,726  1,336,038  1,03,63,735  1	900	MEMO		4,639,970	94,617	310,055	416,531	665,171	942,644	968,562	1,360,642	1,701,703	3,084,610	3,853,385	4,219,970	4,639,970
Disaster 16,394,462 1,485,083 12,501 784,051 1,272,726 3,380,098 3,763,795 3,763,795 3,763,795 12,084,553 13,982,922  Health Abatrolif Total per dipt  24,778,045 42,918,644 1,652,922 5,389,685 8,128,972 12,854,013 14,336,433 16,598,219 19,608,344 22,337,772 41,893,817 53,189,154  Quarterly spending targets  Quarterly spending targets  Amily 12,62,733 10,7551 5,985,775 598,575 598,575 638,775 638,775 12,46,773 12,46,773 107,551 671,550 692,753 5,86,575 638,775 638,775 12,44,779 12,543,773 12,543,773 12,544,779 12,543,773 12,544,779 12,544,879 12	, 807	MSDCS	. *	2,306,734	510,000	535,684	593,034	609,481	609,481	609,481	1,176,367	1,474,431	1,596,734	1,996,734	2,306,734	2,306,734
Preactic Pre	800	Disaster	16,394,462	1,485,083	12,501	784,051	1,272,726	3,380,098	3,763,795	3,763,795	3,763,795:	3,763,795	12,084,553	13,982,922	15,441,393	17,879,545
Total Briefly and Mr. 24,778,045 42,918,644 1,652,922 5,389,685 8,128,972 12,854,013 14,336,433 16,598,219 19,608,344 22,337,772 41,893,817 53,189,154 Quarterly panding targets  Quarterly panding targets  Quarterly panding targets  A. 25,296,215 1,26,912 1,25,314 1,293,817 1,285,914 1,293,817 1,246,773 1,	50.00	Heath Abstoir	91 1	-		. : -			. *		;	Ì				
Quarterly spending largets       11/12 Cautial Expenditure par Deposition 1       MCSSS       NCSSS     7,156,810     28,270     790,680     825,533     882,933     989,434     2,629,434     2,632,749     2,657,538     5,815,924     6,622,609       MID     1,226,773     1,07,651     598,575     598,575     638,575     638,575     638,575     1,246,773       Dissister     16,394,462     671,550     692,753     2,800,125     3,129,479     3,129,479     3,129,479     10,644,700     12,542,839	2	Total par dut	24 778 045	42 918 644	1 652 922	5 389 685	8 128 972	12 854 013	14 336 433	16 598 719	19 608 344	27 788 66	41 803 817	53 189 154	59 701 537	67 696 689
11/11 Capital Enerthillar par capathment:  MCSSS 7,156,810 28,270 790,680 825,533 852,933 989,434 2,623,749 2,652,738 5,825,924 6,622,609  MCSSS 1,226,773 107,651 589,575 599,575 638,575 638,575 638,575 1,246,773 1,246,773  MID 1,226,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,779 1,246,779 1,241,839		Quarterly spending tergets					12%			25%			62%			100%
MCSSS 7,156,810 28,770 790,680 825,533 852,933 999,434 2,632,749 2,657,538 5,815,924 6,622,609 6622,609 MID 1,226,773 1,746,77	100.11	(12 Capital Expenditure par Departments														
MID 1,226,773 107,651 558,575 558,575 558,575 638,575 638,575 638,575 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,246,773 1,2479 1,2479 1,2479 1,2479 1,2478 1	003	MCSSS	7,156,810		28,270	790,680	825,533	852,933	989,434	2,629,434	2,632,749	2,657,538	5,825,924	6,622,609	7,231,810	7,156,810
Disaster 16,344.462 671,550 692,753 2,800,125 3,129,479 3,129,479 10,644,470 12,542,839	900	MID	1,226,773		107,651	598,575	598,575	598,575	598,575	638,575	638,575	638,575	1,246,773	1,246,773	1,246,773	1,226,773
The state of the s	800	Disaster	16,394,462			671,550	692,753	2,800,125	3,129,479	3,129,479	3,129,479	3,129,479	10,644,470	12,542,839	14,001,310	16,394,462